

# PROJECT MANUAL

---

## GREENWICH HIGH SCHOOL PIPING EXPANSION JOINTS - BUILDING P

GREENWICH HIGH SCHOOL

10 HILLSIDE RD

GREENWICH, CT 06830

BID #2280-19

NOVEMBER 15, 2019

ISSUED FOR BID

MEP ENGINEER:

LANDMARK FACILITIES GROUP, INC.

252 EAST AVENUE

NORWALK , CT 06855



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>SECTION</b>	<b>PAGES</b>
COVER	1
INVITATION TO BIDDERS	3
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	4-8
BID FORM	9-11
CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION STATEMENT	12-18
NON-COLLUSIVE AFFIDAVIT	19-22
PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE	23-37
REFERENCES	38
FORM OF BID BOND	39-40
CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL	41
PERFORMANCE, MAINTENANCE AND PAYMENT BOND	42
INSURANCE PROCEDURE	43
INSURANCE REQUIREMENT SHEET	44-45
SAMPLE ENDORSEMENT LETTER	46
A.M. BEST KEY RATING GUIDE FORM	47
AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE AFFIDAVIT	48-49
CONSENT OF SURETY	50
AFFIDAVIT FOR FINAL PAYMENT	51
CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE	52-53
LIST OF DRAWINGS	54
FORM AU-764 DEPOSIT BY A PERSON DOING BUSINESS WITH A NONRESIDENT CONTRACTOR	55-56
FORM REG-1 BUSINESS TAXES REGISTRATION APPLICATION	57-62
AGREEMENT CONTRACT	63-75

**GREENWICH PUBLIC SCHOOLS**  
**Purchasing Department**  
**290 Greenwich Ave.**  
**Greenwich, Connecticut 06830**  
**(203) 625-7400**  
**Fax (203) 625-7677**  
**EUGENE H. WATTS**  
**Senior Buyer**

November 15, 2019

Dear Sir/ Madam:

You are invited to submit a bid for **Piping Expansion Joints - Building P** at Greenwich High School. This bid will be a lump sum for your work and material in accordance with the plans and specifications contained herein.

Bidders are urged to read all documents carefully and provide all information requested. Bids which are Incomplete, conditional, or contain irregularities of any kind, will be subject to rejection.

Bids must be submitted on the schedule form attached hereto. All unit prices must be filled in. Each bid must be submitted with one (1) original and three (4) copies of the bid. Bidders must submit bids in a clear, concise, and legible manner so as to permit proper evaluation of responsive bids. Faxed bids will not be accepted. The original bid and copies must be placed in a sealed plainly marked envelope bearing the following:

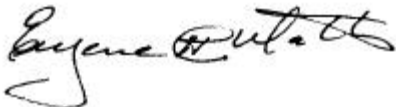
**PIPING EXPANSION JOINTS - BUILDING P (Greenwich High School) - BID NUMBER: 2280-19**

**KEY PROJECT DATES**

- A. Mandatory pre-bid walk through:
1. Wednesday **November 20**, 2019 at 11:00 am. Greenwich High School (Main Entrance).
- B. Bid Due Date:
1. Sealed proposals will be received as indicated below, and at that time and place will be publicly opened and read aloud.
  2. Date: **December 12, 2019**
  3. Time: **10:00 AM local time**
  4. Location: **District Offices**
  5. Address: GREENWICH PUBLIC SCHOOLS, 290 Greenwich Ave., Greenwich, Connecticut 06830, (203) 625-7411
  6. All bidders are invited to attend the opening of bids.

Additional information for bidding is provided in the Instructions to Bidders.

Very truly yours,



Eugene H. Watts

## INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1.1 The Greenwich Public Schools, Greenwich, CT, invites bid proposals for the following:

A. **Piping Expansion Joints - Building P** for the Greenwich Public Schools at Greenwich High School.

1.2 BACKGROUND:

A. TOWN / DISTRICT: The Town of Greenwich is approximately 30 miles northeast of New York City and has a population of about 60,000 residents. The Greenwich Public Schools enjoy a national reputation for excellence and have strong support from the community. The fifteen public schools have an enrollment of 9,000 students and consists of eleven elementary schools (K-5), the middle schools (6-8), and one comprehensive high school (9-12).

B. MEP ENGINEER: Landmark Facilities Group, Inc. 252 East Avenue, Norwalk CT 06855

1.3 SCHEDULE:

A. Mandatory Pre-Bid Walk Through:

1. Wednesday **November 20**, 2019 at 11:00 am, Greenwich High School (Main Entrance).

B. Bid Due Date:

1. Sealed proposals will be received as indicated below, and at that time and place will be publicly opened and read aloud.

2. Date: **December 12, 2019**

3. Time: **10:00 AM local time**

4. Location: **District Offices**

5. Address: GREENWICH PUBLIC SCHOOLS, 290 Greenwich Ave., Greenwich, Connecticut 06830, (203) 625-7411

6. All bidders and other interested persons are invited to be present at this bid opening(s).

C. QUESTIONS:

1. Questions concerning this bid will be received by email only and directed to:

a. [bid\\_department@greenwich.k12.ct.us](mailto:bid_department@greenwich.k12.ct.us).

In the subject line you must put BID #2280-19, Piping Expansion Joints - Building P.

2. All questions must be submitted no later than 12:00pm, November 26, 2019.

3. All answers will be provided by written BID ADDENDUM at [www.greenwichschools.org](http://www.greenwichschools.org) at noon on December 2, 2019. It is the responsibility of all bidders to verify that they are current with all posted information.

4. Failure to comply with these conditions will result in the bidder waiving his right to dispute the bid specifications and conditions.

1.4 BID SUBMISSION / REQUIREMENTS:

A. Each bid shall be signed and accompanied by a bid security payable to the Town of

Greenwich in the amount of ten (10%) of the bid and shall be in the form of a Bid Bond only as issued in the bid documents. Bid Bonds must use the Greenwich Public Schools Bid Bond Form (included within the bid documents), issued by a surety company listed on the current U.S. Dept of Treasury's Federal Register and be licensed to underwrite bonds in the State of Connecticut.

B. Each bid shall be accompanied by a completed copy of the CONTRACTOR'S

QUALIFICATION STATEMENT included in the bid documents. The Greenwich Public Schools reserves the right to request further information and/or supplemental information with respect to the QUALIFICATION STATEMENT of its sole discretion.

C. Each bidder shall utilize the specified manufacturers. Should the contractor desire to substitute other articles, materials, apparatus, products or process, other than those specified or approved as equal, the contractor shall apply to the engineer, in writing, for approval of such substitution. It should be noted that the bid shall not be based on a substituted article, material, apparatus, product or process. No substitution review shall take place prior to bid.

D. Each form of the bid contains a section for alternates and for unit prices. All alternates prices must be completed with a dollar value. Blanks, "Not Applicable" (N/A), "No Effect", etc in these portions of the BID FORM shall be construed to indicate that the particular alternate shall be performed without increased to the contract price as they relate to the scope of the trade package.

E. Unit prices which do not affect the work all the bidder's trade may be filled in "Not Applicable" or "(N/A)". "Not Applicable" or Blanks in these Bid Forms shall be construed to indicate that the unit price is not applicable as it relates to the scope of the trade package.

F. TAX: No amount shall be added for the Connecticut sales tax or Federal tax. The Greenwich Public School system is exempt from the payment of taxes imposed by the Federal government and/or State of Connecticut. Taxes must not be included in the bid price.

G. PERMIT FEES: Greenwich Public Schools will secure the building permit(s) and upon award of the Contract they will be transferred to the awarded contractor / vendor. No cost should be included in the base bid for the building permit.

H. WAGES: All work shall be done in accordance with applicable State statutes; conditions of Prevailing Wages shall apply. Prevailing Wage Schedule provided herein is for demonstrable purposes only. It is the responsibility of the bidder / vendor to verify actual rates.

I. BACKGROUND CHECK: Per Connecticut General Statutes CGS § 10-221d, which went into effect July 1, 2016, and 10-222c, all people who are entering into a paid agreement with a school district must submit to a mandatory background check.

#### COLLUSION AMONG BIDDERS:

1. More than one offer from an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, or association under the same or different name will be rejected. Reasonable grounds for believing that a bidder is interested in more than one bid for the work contemplated will cause rejection of all bids in which the bidder is interested. Any or all bidders will be rejected if there is any reason for believing that collusion exists among the bidders.

2. Participants in such collusion may not be considered in the future offers for the same work. Each bidder, by submitting a bid, certifies that it is not part to any collusive action.

3. Each bid shall be accompanied by a completely filled in and properly executed **Non-Collusive Affidavit**, provided.

J. EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION BY CONTRACTOR PROHIBITED: The successful bidder will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, or nation origin, except where religion, sex or national original is a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the contractor.

The successful bidder agrees to post in a conspicuous place, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provision of this nondiscrimination clause. The successful bidder in all solicitations or advertisements for employment, placed by or on behalf of the contractor, will state that such successful bidder in an EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER.

K. QUALIFICATIONS: No qualifications to the bid are allowed. If bids are qualified, they may be deemed non-responsive and subsequently rejected.

L. No Bidder may withdraw their Bid within 90 days after the actual date of Bid Opening.

M. COPIES: Failure to submit a bid with four copies does not constitute a material defect.

N. BID EVALUATION: A committee composed of various administrators will evaluate bids. The following criteria guidelines will be used in analyzing and evaluating this bid:

1. Conformance to the requirements of this bid, i.e. conformance to Terms, Conditions and Scope of Work.

2. Proven skills and technical competence.

3. Background of the firm.

4. For Vendor firm, identification of all personnel who will have a principal responsibility.

5. The Board of Education may consider proximity of the vendor's service as a factor in determining lowest responsible bid. Companies must be located within 60 miles of the School District in order to submit a bid.

6. The Board of Education shall have the right to take such steps as it deems necessary to determine the ability of the bidder to perform the work and the bidder shall furnish the Board of Education with information and data for this purpose as the Board of Education may request. The right is reserved to reject any bid where, on investigation, the evidence or information submitted by such bidders does not satisfy the Board of Education that the bidder is qualified to carry out properly the terms of the Contract.

7. Apparent low bidder agrees to submit the following Supplements to Greenwich Public Schools within 48 hours after submission of the Bid for consideration in award of the Contract:

a. Subcontractors; Include the names of all Subcontractors and the portions of the Work they will perform.

b. Cost Breakdown identifying the Bid Price/Sum segmented into portions as requested, broken down per school building. (Schedule of Values)

O. AWARD: The Contract shall be awarded to the lowest responsible and qualified bidder, meaning the bidder whose bid is the lowest of those bidders possessing the skill, ability, and integrity necessary to faithfully perform the work based on objective criteria considering past performance and financial responsibility. In considering past performance, the Greenwich Public Schools shall evaluate the skill, ability, and integrity of bidders in terms of the bidders' fulfillment of contract obligations and all the bidders' experienced or lack of experience with projects of similar size and scope. The Greenwich Public Schools reserves the right to consider as unqualified to do the work required by the bid documents any bidder that does not habitually perform with its own forces the major portion of the work involved in the bid documents. No contract will be awarded to any bidder who is at time of award not qualified under applicable regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor, United States of Department of Labor, or any applicable State and local laws and regulations.

P. REJECTION: after review of all sectors, terms, and conditions, including price, Greenwich Public Schools reserves the right to reject any and all bids, or any part thereof, or waive defects in same.

Q. Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the opening time and date. Any bids received after the specified time and date will not be considered.

#### 1.5 BIDDER QUALIFICATIONS:

A. The Contractor shall hold a current "DAS Contractor Prequalification Certificate" (not a predetermination letter) from the Department of Administrative Services of the State of

Connecticut according to Connecticut General Statutes Section 4a-100, 4b-101, 4b-91,  
previously stated as Public Act 03-215 and as amended by Public Act 04-141.

B. Bidders shall submit with their bids a "DAS Contractor Prequalification Certificate" as well as a current "Update (bid) Statement".

C. Questions regarding these requirements should be directed to the State of Connecticut, DAS. Contact information can be found at **[www.das.state.ct.us](http://www.das.state.ct.us)**.

D. Companies must be located within 60 miles of the School District in order to submit a bid.

E. Companies submitting a bid must be in business under the same corporate name for a minimum of five (5) years.

F. Non-Connecticut Contractors: Pursuant to Connecticut General Statutes §12-430(7), as amended by Public Act No. 11-61, Section 66, a non-resident contractor shall comply with the State of Connecticut's bonding requirements.

#### 1.6 CONTRACT:

A. SINGLE PRIME CONTRACT will be let for:

1. General Construction

2. Bid awards must be approved by the Greenwich Public Schools. All contractors shall be required to execute the Greenwich Public Schools standard form of Contract and accompanying Payment & Performance Bonds without exception.

B. LENGTH: This bid is for awarding the contract to cover the period beginning December 2, 2019. Once this Bid is awarded, successful bidder must make arrangements to meet with Greenwich Public Schools as required.

C. OPTION TO EXTEND: All work associated with the project shall be completed on or before May 30, 2020. The Board of Education may, at their option and with the approval of the vendor, extend the period of the Contract to December 31, 2020. If the Board of Education intends to extend the contract period, the vendor shall be notified in writing by the purchasing department at least fourteen (14) calendar days prior to the expiration of the original contract.

D. AWARD OF CONTRACT: The contract will be awarded by the Board of Education to a qualified firm or person at compensation determined to be fair and reasonable considering budgetary limitations, scope, complexity, and the nature of goods and/or services.

1. If there is a conflict between the Contract Agreement and the General Conditions, the Contract Agreement shall prevail.

2. The successful bidder will produce for the Greenwich Public Schools review a current financial statement, which will remain strictly confidential.

E. The contractor shall simultaneously with the signing of the Contract, furnish the Town the executed Performance, Maintenance, and Payment Bond of a surety company authorized to do business the State of Connecticut, and acceptable to the Town, in the sum of all the full amount of the Contract Obligation in the form provided by the Town. The Performance Bond will not be required where the total estimated cost of labor and materials under the contract with respect to which such general bid is submitted is less than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000). Once a contract exceeds \$100,000 the bidder will be responsible for obtaining and paying for all bonds required by Greenwich Public Schools.

F. FEE PAYMENTS: The Greenwich Public Schools reserves the right to provide payment in accordance with completion of services based on the Project Schedule.

G. BACKGROUND CHECK: The bidder is required to do Employee Background Checks as imposed by Section 2 of Public Act 16-67, which amended Conn. Gen. Stat, 10-222c.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.1 PROVISIONS:**

A. Consumption or use of alcohol and / or drugs is prohibited on school property. Any individual with alcohol or drugs will be removed from said property and will not be allowed to work on the project. Smoking is prohibited in all school buildings and on school grounds.

B. Greenwich Public Schools reserves the right to reject any proposed subcontractor for reasonable cause.



## BID FORM

The undersigned hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials, devices, appliances, supplies, equipment, services and other facilities necessary to complete all of the work of the above referenced Contract, as required by, and in accordance with, the provisions of the Instructions to Bidders, the Conditions of the Contract, the Drawings and Specifications, all as prepared by Landmark Facilities Group, Inc. dated November 15, 2019; and that, if this Proposal is accepted, the Undersigned agrees to enter into an Agreement with the Owner to perform this work for the sum(s) as follows:

SUBMITTED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder's Full Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, \_\_\_\_\_ State, \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

### 1.1 BASE BID VALUE:

A. **BASE BID:** The Base Bid Proposal for all work required by the Contract Document for the Piping Expansion Joints - Building P Project at **GREENWICH HIGH SCHOOL** and Related Work is as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_ (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) DOLLARS

### 1.2 ALTERNATE VALUES:

The values of Alternates to the Base Bid amount are identified below.

- |    |              |       |       |
|----|--------------|-------|-------|
| 1. | Alternate #1 | _____ | _____ |
| 2. | Alternate #2 | _____ | _____ |
| 3. | Alternate #3 | _____ | _____ |
| 4. | Alternate #4 | _____ | _____ |
| 5. | Alternate #5 | _____ | _____ |
| 6. | Alternate #6 | _____ | _____ |

### 1.3 ACCEPTANCE:

A. If this bid is accepted by Greenwich Public Schools within the time period stated above, we will:

1. Execute the Agreement within seven days of receipt of Notice of Award.
2. Furnish the required bonds within seven days of receipt of Notice of Award.

B. If this bid is accepted within the time stated, and we fail to commence the Work or we fail to provide the required Bond(s), the security deposit shall be forfeited as damages to Greenwich Public Schools by reason of our failure, limited in amount to the lesser of the face value of the security deposit or the difference between this bid and the bid upon which a Contract is signed.

### 1.4 CONTRACT TIME:

A. The Undersigned agrees in the Base Bid to complete the work as per the Milestone Schedule provided in the Specifications.

**1.5 ADDENDA:**

A. The following Addenda have been received. The modifications to the Bid Document noted below have been considered and all cost are included in the Bid Sum.

- |    |                 |             |
|----|-----------------|-------------|
| 1. | Addendum# _____ | Date _____. |
| 2. | Addendum# _____ | Date _____. |
| 3. | Addendum# _____ | Date _____. |
| 4. | Addendum# _____ | Date _____. |
| 5. | Addendum# _____ | Date _____. |

**1.6 BIDDER'S FURTHER AFFIRMATION AND DECLARATION**

A. The above name bidder and should this bid be a joint bid each party thereto, further affirm and declares;

1. That said bidder is of lawful age and the only one interested in this bid; and that no other person, firm or corporation, except those herein above names has any interest in this bid or in the contract proposed to be entered into.

2. That said bidder is not in arrears to the Greenwich Public School upon debt or contract, and is not a defaulter, as surety or otherwise upon any obligation to the Greenwich Public Schools.

3. That no member of the Greenwich Public Schools or any officer or employee of the Greenwich Public School or person whose salary is payable in whole or in part from the School District treasury, or the spouse of any foregoing is or shall be or become interested, directly or indirectly, as a contracting party, partner, stockholder, surety or otherwise, in this bid, or in the performance of the Contract, or in the supplies, materials or equipment and work or labor to which it relates, or in any portion of the profits thereof.

4. That he/she has carefully examined the site of the work and that, from his / her own investigations, he/ she has satisfied him/ herself as to the nature and location of the work, and character, quality and quantity of material, and all difficulties likely to be encountered, the kind and extent of equipment and other facilities needed for the performance of the work, the general and local conditions, and all other items which may, in any way, effect the work or its performance.

5. That if a corporation, this bid or proposal containing the Non-Collusive Binding Certification and the foregoing Affirmation and Declaration has been authorized by the Board of Directors of such Corporation, which authorization includes the signing and submission of this bid or proposal and the inclusion therein of the said Certificate of Non-Collusion and Affirmation and Declaration as the Act and Deeds of the Corporation.

**BID FORM SIGNATURE(S)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Corporate Seal

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Subscribed and sworn before me this day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2019

Notary Public: \_\_\_\_\_

My Commission Expire: \_\_\_\_\_

### CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

With the submittal of the Bid Proposal Form (Section 00 0400), the bidder shall attach this Contractor's Qualification Statement and shall answer the Questions herein. Failure to answer these questions in full may be cause for rejection of the bidder's proposal. **If more space is needed, please attach other sheets with reference to subject paragraph.**

The Board of Education reserves the right to consider, but not limited to, the financial responsibility, experience and reputation in the construction industry, as well as the specific qualifications listed below and elsewhere in this document in considering bids and awarding the contract. The Board of Education reserves the right to waive any informalities if, at its discretion the interest of the Greenwich Public Schools will be better served.

The Undersigned certifies under oath that the information provided herein is true and sufficiently complete so as not to be misleading.

SUBMITTED TO: Greenwich Public Schools

ADDRESS: 290 Greenwich Avenue, Greenwich, CT 06830

SUBMITTED BY: Corporation

NAME Partnership

ADDRESS: Individual

PRINCIPAL OFFICE Other

NAME OF PROJECT: Piping Expansion Joints - Building P – Greenwich High School

TYPE OF WORK (file separate for each Classification of Work)

\_\_\_\_\_ General Construction \_\_\_\_\_ HVAC

\_\_\_\_\_ Plumbing \_\_\_\_\_ Electrical

\_\_\_\_\_ Other \_\_\_\_\_ Fire Alarm

#### 1.1 ORGANIZATION

- A. How many years has your organization been in business as a Contractor?
- B. How many years has your organization been in business under its present business name?  
1. Under what other or former names has your organization operated?
- C. What is the firm's bonding range?  
1. Single  
2. Aggregate
- D. If your organization is a corporation, answer the following:  
1. Date of Incorporation:  
2. State of Incorporation:  
3. President's name:

4. Vice-president's name(s):

5. Secretary's name:

6. Treasurer's name:

E. If your organization is a partnership, answer the following:

1. Date of organization:

2. Type of partnership (if applicable):

3. Name(s) of general partner(s):

F. If your organization is individually owned, answer the following:

1. Date of organization:

2. Name of owner:

G. If the form of your organization is individually owned, answer the following:

1. If the form of your organization is other than those listed above, describe it and name the principals:

## 1.2 OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, AFFILIATION

A. Identify each person who is or has been within the past five years, an owner of 5.0% or more of the firm's shares, one of the five largest shareholders, a director, an officer, a partner or the proprietor, or a managerial employee.

First Name	MI	Last Name	DOB	% Owned	Director Y or N	Officer Y or N	Title	Partner Y or N

B. Joint Ventures: Provide information for all firms involved. Fill in name, % owned, office held; indicate by Y or N whether director, officer, partner and title.

First Name	MI	Last Name	DOB	% Owned	Director Y or N	Officer Y or N	Title	Partner Y or N

C. Identify any other firms in which now or in the past five years, the firm or any of the individuals listed in questions 1.2.A and 1.2.B above, either owned or owns 5.0% or more of the shares of or was or is one of the five largest shareholders, a director, an officer, a partner or a proprietor of said other firm. \_\_\_\_\_ Yes, list below \_\_\_\_\_ No

D Has the firm or any firm listed in response to questions above defaulted or been terminated and its surety called upon to complete, any contract awarded within the past five years ( ) Yes, (

Federal ID No.	% Owned	Firm/Company Name: Position	Company Address

) No. If yes, give date(s), agency(ies)/owner(s), project(s), contract numbers, and describe including the result:

E. List below any projects performed by the bidder in the past five (5) years on which any of the following events occurred:

- F.
1. Were any extension of time requested by the contractor, and were such requests granted?
  2. Was litigation and/or arbitration commenced by either the Owner or the bidder as a result of the work of the project performed by the bidder?
  3. Were any liens filed on the project by subcontractors or material suppliers of the bidder?
  4. Did the bidder make any claims for extra work on the project, and did said claim result in a change order?

Project	Type of Event	Name/Address of Owner	Name & Phone # of Contact Person at Owner

G. For all contracts within the past five years: (a) List all liens or claims over \$25,000 filed against the firm and remaining undischarged or unsatisfied for more than 90 days; and (b) list and describe all liquidated damages assessed.

### 1.3 FINANCIAL INFORMATION

A. Provide a copy of the firm's most recent annual financial statement.

#### 1.4 OTHER INFORMATION

A. Within the past five years has the firm, any affiliate, any predecessor company or entity or any person identified in questions number 1.1 through 1.2 above been the subject of any of the following: (Respond to each question and describe in detail the circumstances of each affirmative answer: (Attach additional pages if necessary).

- |  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| 1. A judgment of conviction for any business-related conduct constituting a crime under state or federal law.  | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 2. A criminal investigation or indictment for any business-related conduct constituting a crime under state or federal law?  | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 3. An order of protection filed against an officer or employee prohibiting access to jobsite(s) or prohibiting contact with any staff of any owner?  | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 4. A grant of immunity for any business-related conduct constituting a crime under state and federal law?  | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 5. A federal or state suspension or debarment?   | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 6. A rejection of any bid for lack of qualifications, responsibility or because of the submission or an informal, non-responsive or incomplete bid?  | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 7. A rejection of any proposed subcontract for lack of qualifications, responsibility or because of the submission or an informal, non-responsive or incomplete bid?   | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 8. A denial or revocation of prequalification?   | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 9. A voluntary exclusion from bidding/contracting agreement?   | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 10. Any administrative proceeding or civil action seeking specific performance or restitution in connection with any public works contract except any disputed work proceeding?                                    | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 11. An OSHA Citation and Notification of Penalty containing a violation classified as serious?   | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 12. An OSHA Citation or Notification of Penalty containing a violation classified as willful?  | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 13. A prevailing wage or supplement payment violation?   | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 14. A State Labor Law violation deemed willful?  | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 15. Any other federal or state Citations, Notices, violation orders, pending administrative hearings or proceedings or determinations of a violation of any labor law or regulation?                               | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 16. Any criminal investigation, felony indictment or conviction concerning formation of or any business association with, an allegedly false or fraudulent women's, minority or disadvantaged business enterprise? | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 17. Any denial, decertification, revocation or forfeiture of Women's Business Enterprise, Minority Business Enterprise or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise status?  | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 18. Rejection of a low bid on a State contract for failure to meet statutory affirmative action M/WBE requirements?  | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 19. A consent order with the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation or a federal, state or local government enforcement determination involving a violation of federal or state environmental laws?          | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 20. Any bankruptcy proceeding?   | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 21. Any suspension or revocation of any business or professional license?  | No _____ Yes _____ |
| 22. Any citations, notices, violation orders, pending administrative hearings or proceedings or determinations for violation of:   | No _____ Yes _____ |

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

Federal, state or local health laws, rules or regulations?

Federal, state or local environmental laws, rules and regulations?

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

Unemployment insurance or workers compensation coverage  
or claim requirements?

ERISA (Employee Retirement Income Security Act)?

Federal, state or local human rights laws?

Federal or state security laws?

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

23. Withdrawal or an agreement to withdraw a bid submitted to  
a public owner or a request by a public owner to withdraw a bid?

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

24. During the five year period preceding the submission of this bid, has  
the bidder been named as a part in any lawsuit in an action involving  
a claim for personal injury or wrongful death arising from the  
performance of work related to any project in which it has been  
engaged? If the answer to the question is yes, list all such lawsuits,  
the index number associated with said lawsuit and the status of the  
lawsuit at the time of the submission of this bid.

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

25. During the five year period preceding the submission of this bid, has  
the bidder been the subject of proceedings before the Department of  
Labor for alleged violations of the Labor Law as it related to the  
payment of prevailing wages and/or supplemental payment  
requirements? If the answer to the question is yes, list each such  
instance of the commencement of a Department of Labor  
proceeding, for which project such proceeding was commenced, and  
the status of the proceeding at the time of the submission of this bid.

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

26. During the five year period preceding the submission of this bid, has  
the bidder been the subject of proceedings involving allegations that  
it violated the Worker's Compensation Law including but not limited  
to the failure to provide proof of worker's compensation or disability  
coverage and/or any lapses thereof? If the answer to the question is  
yes, list such instance of violation and the status of the claimed  
violation at the time of disposition of this bid.

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

27. Has the bidder, its officers, directors, owner and/or managerial  
employees been convicted of a crime or been the subject of a  
criminal indictment during the five years preceding the submission of  
this bid? If the answer to the question is yes, list the name of the  
individual convicted or indicted, the charge against the individual and  
the date of disposition of the charge.

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

28. During the five year period preceding the submission of this bid, has  
the bidder been charged with and/or found guilty of any violations of  
federal, state or municipal environmental and/or health laws, codes,  
rules and/or regulations? If the answer to the question is yes, list the  
nature of the charge against the bidder, the date of the charge, and  
the status of the charge at the time of the submission of this bid.

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

29. Has the bidder ever defaulted or had its surety called upon to  
complete any contract awarded within the past five years? If the  
answer to the question is yes, list the projects, the dates and the  
nature of the termination (convenience, suspension, for cause).

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

30. Has any officer or partner of the bidder's organization ever defaulted  
or had its surety called upon to complete any contract awarded within  
the past five years or been an officer or partner of some other  
organization that has been terminated from a project by an owner? If  
yes, state:

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_



Name of Individual	Name of Organization	Reason(s)

C. LICENSING

1. List jurisdictions and trade categories in which your organization is legally qualified to do business, and indicate registration of license numbers, if applicable.

2. List jurisdictions in which your organization's partnership or trade name is filed:

3. Has any director, officer, owner or managerial employee had any professional license suspended or revoked? If the answer is yes, list the name of the individual, the professional license he/she formally had, whether the license was revoked or suspended and the date of the revocation or suspension.

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

1.5 EXPERIENCE

A. List the categories of work that your organization will perform with its own forces:

1. Claims and Suits. (If the answer of any of the questions below is yes, please attach details.)

a. Have you or has any director, officer, owner or managerial employee ever failed to complete any work awarded to them?

If yes, list the project(s) the date(s) and the reason(s) for the failure to complete.

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

b. Are there any judgments, claims, arbitration proceedings or suits pending or outstanding against your organization or its officers?

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

c. Has your organization filed any law suits or requested arbitration with regard to construction contracts within the last five years?

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

d. Within the past five years, has any officer or principal of your organization ever been an officer or a principal of another organization when it failed to complete a construction contract? If the answer is yes, please attach details.

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

B. On a separate sheet, list **all** similar construction projects your organization has in progress or completed, giving the name of project, owner, engineer, contract amount, percent complete and scheduled completion date.

1. State total worth of work in progress and under contract:

C. On a separate sheet, list **all** projects, not listed above, that your organization has completed or in progress in the past five years, giving the name of the project, owner, engineer, contract amount, date of completion and percentage of the cost of the work performed with your own forces.

1. State average annual amount of construction work performed during the past five years:

D. On a separate sheet, list the construction experience and present commitment of the key individuals of your organization.

1.6 REFERENCES

A. Trade reference:

B. Bank references:

C. Surety:

1. Name of present bonding company:

2. Name and address of agent:
3. Name or previous bonding company:

1.7 CERTIFICATION

A. The undersigned recognizes that this questionnaire is submitted for the purpose of the Greenwich Public Schools (Owner) to award a contract or approve a subcontract; acknowledges that the Owner may in its discretion, by means which it may choose, determine the truth and accuracy of all statements made herein; acknowledge that intentional submission of false or misleading information may constitute a felony, or a misdemeanor, and may also be punishable by a fine or imprisonment; and states that the information submitted in this questionnaire and any attached pages is true, accurate and complete.

B. Dated at this day of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Organization:

\_\_\_\_\_  
By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

**SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED TO BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC, IN AND FOR**

**THE COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ AND THE STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_**

**THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2019**

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES \_\_\_\_\_

**NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT**

GREENWICH PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
290 GREENWICH AVE

GREENWICH, CONNECTICUT

State of \_\_\_\_\_:

County of \_\_\_\_\_:s.s.

I state that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
(TITLE) (NAME OF MY FIRM)

and that I am authorized to make this affidavit on behalf of my firm, and its owners, directors, and officers.  
I am the person responsible in my firm for the price(s) and the amount of this bid.

I state that:

(1) The price(s) and amount of this bid have been arrived at independently and without consultation communication or agreement with any other contractor, bidder/proposer or potential bidder/proposer.

(2) Neither the price(s) nor the amount of this bid/rfp, and neither the approximate price(s) nor approximate amount of this bid/rfp, have been disclosed to any other firm or person who is a bidder/proposer or potential bidder/proposer, and they will not be disclosed before bid/rfp opening.

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made to induce any firm or person to refrain from bidding/proposing on this contract, or to submit a bid/proposal higher than this bid/rfp, or to submit any intentionally high or noncompetitive bid/rfp or other form of complementary bid/rfp.

(4) I fully understand that more than one offer from an individual, firm partnership; corporation or association under the same or different name will be rejected. Reasonable grounds for believing that a bidder/proposer is interested in more than one bid/rfp for the work contemplated may cause rejection of all bids/rfps in which the bidder/proposer is interested. Any or all bidders/proposers will be rejected if there is any reason for believing that collusion exists among the bidders/proposers. Participants in such collusion may not be considered in the future offers for the same work. Each bidder/proposer by submitting a bid/proposal certifies that it is not a part to any collusive action.

(5) The bid/rfp of my firm is made in good faith and not pursuant to any agreement or discussion with, or inducement from, any firm or person to submit a complementary or other noncompetitive bid/proposal.

(6) \_\_\_\_\_ its affiliates, subsidiaries, officers,  
(NAME OF MY FIRM)

directors and employees are not currently under investigation by any governmental agency and have not in the last four years been convicted or found liable for any act prohibited by State or Federal law in any

jurisdiction, involving conspiracy or collusion with respect to bidding/proposing on any public contract, except as follows:

I state that \_\_\_\_\_ understands and acknowledges that  
(NAME OF MY FIRM)

the above representations are material and important, and will be relied on by Greenwich Public Schools in awarding the bid/proposal for which this is submitted. I understand and my firm understands that any misstatement in this affidavit is and shall be treated as fraudulent concealment from Greenwich Public Schools of the true facts relating to the submission of bids/proposals for this contract.

(7) I agree to furnish and deliver all services on the date and time agreed on by  
\_\_\_\_\_ and the Greenwich Board of Education at  
(NAME OF MY FIRM)

The time the purchase order is placed. Furthermore, there will not be any cancellations to the Board of Education. If a bidder/proposer submits a bid/proposer on any item he/she will be responsible for delivering that item at the bid/proposal cost, in accordance with the attached above specifications, which were submitted with this bid/proposal and upon which the bid/proposal was made.

(8) In submitting this bid/proposal, the undersigned declares that this is made without any connection with any persons making another bid/proposal on the same contract; that the bid/proposal is in all respects fair and without collusion, fraud or mental reservation; and that no official of the Town, or any person in the employ of the Town, is directly or indirectly interested in said bid/proposal or in the supplies or work to which it relates, or in any portion of the profits thereof.

(9) In submitting this bid, the undersigned further declares that it has not, and will not, induce or attempt to induce any Town of Greenwich employee or officer to violate the Greenwich Code of Ethics in connection with its offer to provide goods or services under, or otherwise in the performance of such contract.

(10) The undersigned further understands that the above declarations are material representations to the Town of Greenwich made as a condition to the acceptance of the bid/proposal. If found to be false, the Town of Greenwich retains the right to reject said bid/proposal and rescind any resultant contract and/or purchase order and notify the undersigned accordingly, thereby declaring as void said bid/proposal and contract or purchase order.

(11) The Greenwich Code of Ethics can be found at [www.greenwichct.org](http://www.greenwichct.org). Code of Ethics stated as follows:

(2) DEFINITION. (1) Indirect interest, without limiting its generality, shall mean and include the interest of any subcontractor in any prime contract with the Town and the interest of any person or his immediate family in any corporation, firm or partnership which as a direct or indirect interest in any transaction with the Town. (2) Substantial financial interest shall mean any financial interest, direct or indirect, which is more than nominal and which is not common to the interest of other citizens of the Town. (3) Town Officer shall mean and include any official, commission, committee, legislative body or other agency of the Town. (4) Transaction shall mean and include the offer,

sale or furnishing of any real or personal property, material, supplies otherwise, for the use and benefit of the Town for a valuable consideration, excepting the services of any person as a Town Officer.

(3) GIFTS AND FAVORS. No Town Officer or his immediate family shall accept any valuable gift, things, favor, loan or promise which might tend to influence the performance or nonperformance of his official duties.

(4) IMPROPER INFLUENCE. No Town Officer having a substantial financial interest in any transaction with the Town or in any action to be taken by the Town shall use his office to exert his influence or to vote on such transaction or action.

VENDOR INFORMATION. (Please print the following)

---

VENDOR NAME

---

ADDRESS

---

TELEPHONE

FAX #

---

E-MAIL

WEB SITE

---

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

TITLE

(12) By signing this bid/proposal the bidder/proposer understands and agrees to the attached terms, conditions, and specifications, including Collusion among Bidders/Proposers Employment Discrimination by the Contractor Prohibited.

---

SIGNATURE

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED TO BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC, IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF

\_\_\_\_\_ AND THE STATE OF

\_\_\_\_\_ THIS \_\_\_\_\_

DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ MY COMMISSION EXPIRES \_\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

Project: Greenwich High School Piping Expansion Joints- Building P

**Minimum Rates and Classifications  
for Building Construction**

ID# : B 26691

**Connecticut Department of Labor  
Wage and Workplace Standards Division**

By virtue of the authority vested in the Labor Commissioner under provisions of Section 31-53 of the General Statutes of Connecticut, as amended, the following are declared to be the prevailing rates and welfare payments and will apply only where the contract is advertised for bid within 20 days of the date on which the rates are established. Any contractor or subcontractor not obligated by agreement to pay to the welfare and pension fund shall pay this amount to each employee as part of his/her hourly wages.

Project  
State#

Number:  
FAP#:

Project

Town: Greenwich

Project: Greenwich High School Piping Expansion Joints- Building P

**CLASSIFICATION**

**Hourly Rate**

**Benefits**

1a) Asbestos Worker/Insulator (Includes application of insulating materials, protective coverings, coatings, & finishes to all types of mechanical systems; application of firestopping material for wall openings & penetrations in walls, floors, ceilings

38.25

27.96

1b) Asbestos/Toxic Waste Removal Laborers: Asbestos removal and encapsulation (except its removal from mechanical systems which are not to be scrapped), toxic waste removers, blasters. \*\*See Laborers Group 7\*\*

1c) Asbestos Worker/Heat and Frost Insulator

40.21

30.99

**As of: Wednesday, November 06, 2019**

Project: Greenwich High School Piping Expansion Joints- Building P

2) Boilermaker	38.34	26.01
3a) Bricklayer, Cement Mason, Concrete Finisher (including caulking), Stone Masons	34.72	33.58 + a
3b) Tile Setter	34.90	25.87
3c) Terrazzo Mechanics and Marble Setters	31.69	22.35
3d) Tile, Marble & Terrazzo Finishers	26.70	21.75
3e) Plasterer	33.48	32.06

***As of: Wednesday, November 06, 2019***



Project: Greenwich High School Piping Expansion Joints- Building P

-----LABORERS-----

4) Group 1: Laborers (common or general), acetylene burners, concrete specialists, wrecking laborers, fire watchers.	30.75	20.84
4a) Group 2: Mortar mixers, plaster tender, power buggy operators, powdermen, fireproofers/mixer/nozzleman (Person running mixer and spraying fireproof only).	31.00	20.84
4b) Group 3: Jackhammer operators/pavement breaker, mason tender (brick), mason tender (cement/concrete), forklift operators and forklift operators (masonry).	31.25	20.84
4c) **Group 4: Pipelayers (Installation of water, storm drainage or sewage lines outside of the building line with P6, P7 license) (the pipelayer rate shall apply only to one or two employees of the total crew who primary task is to actually perform the mating of pipe sections) P6 and P7 rate is \$26.80.	31.75	20.84
4d) Group 5: Air track operator, sand blaster and hydraulic drills.	31.50	20.84

**As of: Wednesday, November 06, 2019**

Project: Greenwich High School Piping Expansion Joints- Building P

4e) Group 6: Blasters, nuclear and toxic waste removal.	33.75	20.84
4f) Group 7: Asbestos/lead removal and encapsulation (except it's removal from mechanical systems which are not to be scrapped).	31.75	20.84
4g) Group 8: Bottom men on open air caisson, cylindrical work and boring crew.	29.03	20.84
4h) Group 9: Top men on open air caisson, cylindrical work and boring crew.	28.49	20.84
4i) Group 10: Traffic Control Signalman	18.00	20.84
5) Carpenter, Acoustical Ceiling Installation, Soft Floor/Vinyl Floor/Carpet Laying, Metal Stud Installation, Form Work and Scaffold Building, Drywall Hanging, Modular-Furniture Systems Installers, Lathers, Piledrivers, Resilient Floor Layers.	33.53	25.66

**As of: Wednesday, November 06, 2019**

Project: Greenwich High School Piping Expansion Joints- Building P

5a) Millwrights	34.04	26.09
6) Electrical Worker (including low voltage wiring) (Trade License required: E1,2 L-5,6 C-5,6 T-1,2 L-1,2 V-1,2,7,8,9)	40.00	36.15
7a) Elevator Mechanic (Trade License required: R-1,2,5,6)	53.37	33.705+a+b

-----LINE CONSTRUCTION-----

Groundman	26.50	6.5% + 9.00
Linemen/Cable Splicer	48.19	6.5% + 22.00

**As of: Wednesday, November 06, 2019**

Project: Greenwich High School Piping Expansion Joints- Building P

8) Glazier (Trade License required: FG-1,2)	38.18	21.80 + a
---	-------	-----------

9) Ironworker, Ornamental, Reinforcing, Structural, and Precast Concrete Erection	36.67	35.77
---	-------	-------

----OPERATORS----

Group 1: Crane handling or erecting structural steel or stone, hoisting engineer 2 drums or over, front end loader (7 cubic yards or over), work boat 26 ft. and over and Tunnel Boring Machines. (Trade License Required)	40.97	24.80 + a
--	-------	-----------

Group 2: Cranes (100 ton rate capacity and over); Excavator over 2 cubic yards; Piledriver (\$3.00 premium when operator controls hammer); Bauer Drill/Caisson. (Trade License Required)	40.64	24.80 + a
--	-------	-----------

Group 3: Excavator; Backhoe/Excavator under 2 cubic yards; Cranes (under 100 ton rated capacity), Grader/Blade; Master Mechanic; Hoisting Engineer (all types of equipment where a drum and cable are used to hoist or drag material regardless of motive power of operation), Rubber Tire Excavator (Drott-1085 or similar); Grader Operator; Bulldozer Fine Grade. (slopes, shaping, laser or GPS, etc.). (Trade License Required)	39.88	24.80 + a
--	-------	-----------

**As of: Wednesday, November 06, 2019**

Project: Greenwich High School Piping Expansion Joints- Building P

Group 4: Trenching Machines; Lighter Derrick; Concrete Finishing Machine; CMI Machine or Similar; Koehring Loader (Skooper).	39.48	24.80 + a
Group 5: Specialty Railroad Equipment; Asphalt Paver; Asphalt Reclaiming Machine; Line Grinder; Concrete Pumps; Drills with Self Contained Power Units; Boring Machine; Post Hole Digger; Auger; Pounder; Well Digger; Milling Machine (over 24" Mandrell)	38.87	24.80 + a
Group 5 continued: Side Boom; Combination Hoe and Loader; Directional Driller; Pile Testing Machine.	38.87	24.80 + a
Group 6: Front End Loader (3 up to 7 cubic yards); Bulldozer (rough grade dozer).	38.55	24.80 + a
Group 7: Asphalt roller, concrete saws and cutters (ride on types), vermeer concrete cutter, Stump Grinder; Scraper; Snooper; Skidder; Milling Machine (24" and under Mandrell).	38.20	24.80 + a
Group 8: Mechanic, grease truck operator, hydroblaster; barrier mover; power stone spreader; welding; work boat under 26 ft.; transfer machine.	37.79	24.80 + a

**As of: Wednesday, November 06, 2019**

Project: Greenwich High School Piping Expansion Joints- Building P

Group 9: Front end loader (under 3 cubic yards), skid steer loader regardless of attachments, (Bobcat or Similar): forklift, power chipper; landscape equipment (including Hydroseeder).	37.34	24.80 + a
Group 10: Vibratory hammer; ice machine; diesel and air, hammer, etc.	35.24	24.80 + a
Group 11: Conveyor, earth roller, power pavement breaker (whiphammer), robot demolition equipment.	35.24	24.80 + a
Group 12: Wellpoint operator.	35.18	24.80 + a
Group 13: Compressor battery operator.	34.58	24.80 + a
Group 14: Elevator operator; tow motor operator (solid tire no rough terrain).	33.41	24.80 + a

**As of: Wednesday, November 06, 2019**

Project: Greenwich High School Piping Expansion Joints- Building P

Group 15: Generator Operator; Compressor Operator; Pump Operator; Welding Machine Operator; Heater Operator.	32.99	24.80 + a
--	-------	-----------

Group 16: Maintenance Engineer/Oiler.	32.32	24.80 + a
---------------------------------------	-------	-----------

Group 17: Portable asphalt plant operator; portable crusher plant operator; portable concrete plant operator.	36.76	24.80 + a
---	-------	-----------

Group 18: Power safety boat; vacuum truck; zim mixer; sweeper; (Minimum for any job requiring a CDL license).	34.26	24.80 + a
---	-------	-----------

-----PAINTERS (Including Drywall Finishing)-----

10a) Brush and Roller	34.62	21.80
-----------------------	-------	-------

**As of: Wednesday, November 06, 2019**

Project: Greenwich High School Piping Expansion Joints- Building P

10b) Taping Only/Drywall Finishing	35.37	21.80
10c) Paperhanger and Red Label	35.12	21.80
10e) Blast and Spray	37.62	21.80
11) Plumber (excluding HVAC pipe installation) (Trade License required: P-1,2,6,7,8,9 J-1,2,3,4 SP-1,2)	43.62	32.06
12) Well Digger, Pile Testing Machine	37.26	24.05 + a
Roofer: Cole Tar Pitch	41.50	17.00 + a

**As of: Wednesday, November 06, 2019**



Project: Greenwich High School Piping Expansion Joints- Building P

Roofer: Slate, Tile, Composition, Shingles, Singly Ply and Damp/Waterproofing	40.00	17.00 + a
---	-------	-----------

15) Sheetmetal Worker (Trade License required for HVAC and Ductwork: SM-1,SM-2,SM-3,SM-4,SM-5,SM-6)	44.74	42.48
---	-------	-------

16) Pipefitter (Including HVAC work) License required: S-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 B-1,2,3,4 D-1,2,3,4, G-1, G-2, G-8 & G-9)	(Trade	43.62	32.06
---	--------	-------	-------

-----TRUCK DRIVERS-----

17a) 2 Axle	29.51	24.52 + a
-------------	-------	-----------

17b) 3 Axle, 2 Axle Ready Mix	29.62	24.52 + a
-------------------------------	-------	-----------

**As of: Wednesday, November 06, 2019**

Project: Greenwich High School Piping Expansion Joints- Building P

17c) 3 Axle Ready Mix	29.67	24.52 + a
17d) 4 Axle, Heavy Duty Trailer up to 40 tons	29.72	24.52 + a
17e) 4 Axle Ready Mix	29.77	24.52 + a
17f) Heavy Duty Trailer (40 Tons and Over)	29.98	24.52 + a
17g) Specialized Earth Moving Equipment (Other Than Conventional Type on-the-Road Trucks and Semi-Trailers, Including Euclids)	29.77	24.52 + a
18) Sprinkler Fitter (Trade License required: F-1,2,3,4)	45.57	24.33 + a

**As of: Wednesday, November 06, 2019**

Project: Greenwich High School Piping Expansion Joints- Building P

19) Theatrical Stage Journeyman	25.76	7.34
---------------------------------	-------	------

***As of:* Wednesday, November 06, 2019**

## Project: Greenwich High School Piping Expansion Joints- Building P

*Welders: Rate for craft to which welding is incidental.*

*\*Note: Hazardous waste removal work receives additional \$1.25 per hour for truck drivers.*

*\*\*Note: Hazardous waste premium \$3.00 per hour over classified rate*

***ALL Cranes: When crane operator is operating equipment that requires a fully licensed crane operator to operate he receives an extra \$4.00 premium in addition to the hourly wage rate and benefit contributions:***

***1) Crane handling or erecting structural steel or stone; hoisting engineer (2 drums or over)***

***2) Cranes (100 ton rate capacity and over) Bauer Drill/Caisson***

***3) Cranes (under 100 ton rated capacity)***

Crane with 150 ft. boom (including jib) - \$1.50 extra  
Crane with 200 ft. boom (including jib) - \$2.50 extra  
Crane with 250 ft. boom (including jib) - \$5.00 extra  
Crane with 300 ft. boom (including jib) - \$7.00 extra  
Crane with 400 ft. boom (including jib) - \$10.00 extra

All classifications that indicate a percentage of the fringe benefits must be calculated at the percentage rate times the "base hourly rate".

Apprentices duly registered under the Commissioner of Labor's regulations on "Work Training Standards for Apprenticeship and Training Programs" Section 31-51-d-1 to 12, are allowed to be paid the appropriate percentage of the prevailing journeymen hourly base and the full fringe benefit rate, providing the work site ratio shall not be less than one full-time journeyman instructing and supervising the work of each apprentice in a specific trade.

*The Prevailing wage rates applicable to this project are subject to annual adjustments each July 1st for the duration of the project.*

*Each contractor shall pay the annual adjusted prevailing wage rate that is in effect each July 1st, as posted by the Department of Labor.*

*It is the contractor's responsibility to obtain the annual adjusted prevailing wage rate increases directly from the Department of Labor's website.*

*The annual adjustments will be posted on the Department of Labor's Web page: [www.ct.gov/dol](http://www.ct.gov/dol). For those without internet access, please contact the division listed below.*

*The Department of Labor will continue to issue the initial prevailing wage rate schedule to the Contracting Agency for the project.*

*All subsequent annual adjustments will be posted on our Web Site for contractor access.*

*Contracting Agencies are under no obligation pursuant to State labor law to pay any increase due to the annual adjustment provision.*

**As of: Wednesday, November 06, 2019**

Project: Greenwich High School Piping Expansion Joints- Building P

*Effective October 1, 2005 - Public Act 05-50: any person performing the work of any mechanic, laborer, or worker shall be paid prevailing wage*

All Person who perform work ON SITE must be paid prevailing wage for the appropriate mechanic, laborer, or worker classification.

All certified payrolls must list the hours worked and wages paid to All Persons who perform work ON SITE regardless of their ownership i.e.: (Owners, Corporate Officers, LLC Members, Independent Contractors, et. al)

Reporting and payment of wages is required regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between the contractor and such person.

**~~Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clause (29 CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).**

Please direct any questions which you may have pertaining to classification of work and payment of prevailing wages to the Wage and Workplace Standards Division, telephone (860)263-6790.

**As of: Wednesday, November 06, 2019**

### REFERENCES

**List at least five (5) references for similar projects in size, scope, and complexity, within Connecticut and / or New York.**

**THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH YOUR BID.**

1) Client \_\_\_\_\_

Project Address \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate \$ Value \_\_\_\_\_ Date: Started \_\_\_\_\_ Completed \_\_\_\_\_

Contact: Name \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone # \_\_\_\_\_

2) Client \_\_\_\_\_

Project Address \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate \$ Value \_\_\_\_\_ Date: Started \_\_\_\_\_ Completed \_\_\_\_\_

Contact: Name \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone # \_\_\_\_\_

3) Client \_\_\_\_\_

Project Address \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate \$ Value \_\_\_\_\_ Date: Started \_\_\_\_\_ Completed \_\_\_\_\_

Contact: Name \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone # \_\_\_\_\_

4) Client \_\_\_\_\_

Project Address \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate \$ Value \_\_\_\_\_ Date: Started \_\_\_\_\_ Completed \_\_\_\_\_

Contact: Name \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone # \_\_\_\_\_

5) Client \_\_\_\_\_

Project Address \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate \$ Value \_\_\_\_\_ Date: Started \_\_\_\_\_ Completed \_\_\_\_\_

Contact: Name \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone # \_\_\_\_\_

**FORM OF BID BOND**

TOWN OF GREENWICH, CONNECTICUT  
BID BOND

---

Date Bond Executed

---

Principal

---

Surety

---

Penal Sum of Bond (express in words and figures )

Date of Bid

---

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the principal and surety above named, are held and firmly bound unto the Town of Greenwich, Connecticut, in the penal sum of the amount stated above, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the principal has submitted the accompanying bid, dated as shown above for \_\_\_\_\_.  
(name of bid)

---

NOW THEREFORE, if the principal shall not withdraw said bid within the period specified therein after the opening of the same, or if no period be specified, within sixty (60) days after said opening, and shall within the period specified therefor, or if no period specified, within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are presented to him for signature, execute such further contractual documents, if any, as may be required by the term of the Bid as accepted, and give bonds with good and sufficient surety or sureties as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of the resulting contract, and for the protection of all person supplying labor and material in the prosecution of the work provided for in such contract or in the event of the withdrawal of said bid within the period specified, or the failure to enter into such contract and give such bonds within the time specified, if the principal shall pay the Town of Greenwich, Connecticut, the difference between the amount specified in said bid and the amount for which said Town may procure the required work, supplies, and services, if the latter amount be in excess of the former, then the above obligation shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the above bounden parties have executed this instrument under their several seals on the date indicated above. The name and corporate seal (if applicable) of each corporate party being hereto affixed:

Name of Partnership

\_\_\_\_\_(SEAL)

Business Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Partner- (Hereunto Duly Authorized)

IN THE PRESENCE OF:

WITNESS

INDIVIDUAL PRINCIPAL

1. _____ AS	TO _____ (SEAL)
2. _____ AS	TO _____ (SEAL)
3. _____ AS	TO _____ (SEAL)
4. _____ AS	TO _____ (SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
CORPORATE/ LLC PRINCIPAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
BUSINESS ADDRESS  
CORPORATE  
SEAL

AFFIX

\_\_\_\_\_  
WITNESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
BY- (HEREUNTO DULY AUTHORIZED)

\_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE

\_\_\_\_\_  
CORPORATE/ LLC PRINCIPAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
BUSINESS ADDRESS  
CORPORATE  
SEAL

AFFIX

\_\_\_\_\_  
WITNESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
BY- (HEREUNTO DULY AUTHORIZED)

\_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE



**CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, certify that I am the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of the corporation named as principal in the within bond;  
that \_\_\_\_\_, who signed said bond on behalf of the principal, was  
then \_\_\_\_\_ of the corporation; that I know his signature, and his signature  
thereto is genuine; and that said bond was duly signed, sealed and attested for and in behalf of  
said corporation by authority of its governing body.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Corporate Seal)

**PERFORMANCE, MAINTENANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

**BOND NO.** \_\_\_\_\_ **CONTRACT NO.** \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS. That we \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, as Principal, and \_\_\_\_\_

a corporation organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and authorized to do business in the State of Connecticut as Surety, for holden and firmly bound jointly and severally unto the Town of Greenwich, Connecticut, herein referred to as the Town, the territorial corporation located in the County of Fairfield, in the penal sum of

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_),

to be paid to it or its certain attorney, successors or assigns, to which payment well and truly to be made, we the said Obligors do bind ourselves, and each of us, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors firmly by these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we have hereunto set for cause to be set our respective hands, names and seals this

\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

The condition of this obligation is such, that whereas the above named Principal has entered into a certain written contract with the Town of Greenwich, Connecticut, dated the

\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said Principal shall well and faithfully perform said contract according to its provisions, and fully indemnify and save harmless the Town from all costs and damages which the Town may suffer by reason of failure so to do, and shall pay for all equipment, appurtenances, materials and labor furnished, used or employed in the execution of said contract, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Town from all suits or claims of any nature or description against the Town by reason of any injuries or damages sustained by any person or persons on account of any act or omission of said Principal, his servants or agents, or his subcontractors in the construction of the work or in guarding the work, or on account of the use of faulty or improper materials, or by reason of claims under the Workmen's Compensation Laws or other laws by any employee of the Principal or his subcontractors, or by reason of the use of patented material, machinery, device, equipment, process, method of construction or design in any way involved in the work, and shall indemnify the Town against such defective workmanship, material and equipment as may be discovered within one (1) year after completion and final acceptance of the work, and shall make good in such defective workmanship and material as may be discovered within said period of one (1) year, then the obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

The Surety hereby stipulates and agrees that any modifications, omissions or additions in or to the terms of the aforesaid contract, or in or to the plans or specifications therefor, or any extension of time, shall in no wise affect the obligation of the Surety under this bond, the surety hereby waiving any and all right to any notice of any such modifications, omissions, changes, additions or extensions.

Contractor Name: \_\_\_\_\_ By: \_\_\_\_\_

Surety Name: \_\_\_\_\_ By: \_\_\_\_\_

## INSURANCE PROCEDURE

PLEASE NOTE:

THIS PAGE MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR BID/RFP. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN YOUR BID/RFP BEING REJECTED.

Please take the insurance requirements of the Contract to your agent/broker immediately upon receipt of the bid documents to determine your existing coverage and any costs for new or additional coverage required for the work noted in this Request for BID/RFP. Any BID/RFP with deficient insurance requirements will be rejected.

STATEMENT OF VENDOR:

I have read the insurance requirements for this work and have taken the documentation to my insurance agent/broker. The BID/RFP cost reflects any additional costs relating to insurance requirements for this work.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

### **Insurance Requirement Sheet**

**Insurance Requirements:** Before starting and until final completion and acceptance of the work called for in the Contract and expiration of the guarantee period provided for in the Contract, the Contractor and its subcontractors, if any, shall procure and maintain insurance of the types and amounts checked in paragraphs A through F below for all Contract operations.

☒ A. General Liability, with minimum coverages for combined bodily injury and property damage liability of \$2,000,000 general aggregate, \$1,000,000 per occurrence including:

☒ 1. Commercial General Liability.

☒ 2. Town as additional insured.

☐ 3. Owners and Contractors Protective Liability(separate policy in the name of the Town).

☒ B. Comprehensive Automobile Liability, with minimum coverages of \$1,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage, including, where applicable, coverage for any vehicle, all owned vehicles, scheduled vehicles, hired vehicles, non-owned vehicles and garage liability.

☒ C. Excess Liability, with minimum coverage of \$5,000,000 in umbrella form, or such other form as approved by Town Department Head and Risk Management Director.

☒ D. Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability, with minimum coverages as provided by Connecticut State Statutes.

☐ E. Professional Liability (for design and other professionals for Errors and Omissions), with minimum coverage of \$5,000,000. If the policy is on a claims-made basis, coverage shall be continually renewed or extended for three (3) years after work is completed under the Contract.

☐ F. Other (Builder's Risk, etc.):\_\_\_\_\_.

☒ G. CERTIFICATE HOLDER: TOWN OF GREENWICH

ATTN: BOARD OF EDUCATION. (Also fill in on ACORD Certificate of Insurance)

290 Greenwich Avenue, Greenwich, CT 06830.

The **Acord certificate of insurance form** must be executed by your insurance agent/broker and returned to this office. Company name and address must conform on all documents including insurance documentation. It is required that the agent/broker note the individual insurance companies providing coverage, rather than the insurance group, on the Acord form. The Contract number (provided to the awarded Contractor), project name and a brief description must be inserted in the "Description of Operations" field. It must be confirmed on the Acord Form that the Town of Greenwich is endorsed as an additional insured by having the appropriate box checked off and stating such in the "Description of Operations" field. **A letter from the awarded vendor's agent/broker certifying**

**that the Town of Greenwich has been endorsed onto the general liability policy as an additional insured is also mandatory.** This letter **must follow exactly the format provided by the Purchasing Department and must be signed by the same individual authorized representative who signed the Acord form.** If the insurance coverage required is provided on more than one Acord certificate of insurance, then additional endorsement letters are also required. Contract development will begin upon receipt of complete, correct insurance documentation.

The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the above insurance coverages in force to secure all of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract with an insurance company or companies with an AM Best Rating of B+:VII or better, licensed to write such insurance in Connecticut and acceptable to the Risk Manager, Town of Greenwich. For excess liability only, non-admitted insurers are acceptable, provided they are permitted to do business through Connecticut excess line brokers per listing on the current list of Licensed Insurance Companies, Approved Reinsurers, Surplus Lines Insurers and Risk Retention Groups issued by the State of Connecticut Insurance Department.

**(SAMPLE ENDORSEMENT LETTER)**

**AGENT/BROKER**  
**(LETTERHEAD)**

(Date)

Eugene H. Watts, Senior Buyer  
Purchasing Department  
Town of Greenwich/Board of Education  
290 Greenwich Avenue – Havemeyer Building  
Greenwich, CT 06830

Re:

Town of Greenwich/Board of Education / **Contract #**

Dear Mr. Watts:

The undersigned hereby certifies as follows:

- (1) I am a duly licensed insurance agent under the laws of the State of **[insert State]** and an authorized representative of all companies affording coverage under the Acord form submitted herewith;
- (2) The Town of Greenwich has been endorsed as an additional insured under the general liability policy no. [insert policy number], issued by **[insert company affording coverage] to [name of insured]**;
- (3) The general liability policy referenced in paragraph (2) above meets or exceeds the coverage in Commercial General Liability ISO form CG 00 01 10 01, including contractual liability;
- (4) The policies listed in the Acord form submitted to the Town of Greenwich in connection with the above-referenced contract have been issued to the insured in the amounts stated and for the periods indicated in the Acord form; and
- (5) The Town of Greenwich shall be given thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation, lapse or restrictive amendment (except ten days notice of nonpayment) of the policies listed in the Acord form.

Sincerely,

Authorized Representative for all companies listed in the Acord form

**A.M. BEST KEY RATING GUIDE FORM**

The following insurance companies are licensed in the State of Connecticut per the 2018 edition of the **A.M. Best Key Rating Guide For Property and Casualty**,

1. Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

a) Page Number: \_\_\_\_\_

b) Rating is: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

a) Page Number: \_\_\_\_\_

b) Rating is: \_\_\_\_\_

3. Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

a) Page Number: \_\_\_\_\_

b) Rating is: \_\_\_\_\_

4. Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

a) Page Number: \_\_\_\_\_

b) Rating is: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

a) Page Number: \_\_\_\_\_

b) Rating is: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

a) Page Number: \_\_\_\_\_

b) Rating is: \_\_\_\_\_

## **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE AFFIDAVIT**

### **COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS AND OPPORTUNITIES CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REGULATIONS NOTIFICATION TO BIDDERS**

#### **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE AFFIDAVIT**

The contract to be awarded is subject to contract compliance requirements mandated by Sections 4a-60 and 4a-60a of the Connecticut General Statutes; and, when the awarding agency is the State, Sections 46a-71(d) and 46a-81i(d) of the Connecticut General Statutes. There are Contract Compliance Regulations codified at Section 46a-68j-21 through 43 of the Regulations of Connecticut State Agencies, which establish a procedure for awarding all contracts covered by Sections 4a-60 and 46a-71(d) of the Connecticut General Statutes. According to Section 46a-68j-30(9) of the Contract Compliance Regulations, every agency awarding a contract subject to the contract compliance requirements has an obligation to “aggressively solicit the participation of legitimate minority business enterprises as bidders, contractors, subcontractors and suppliers of materials.” “Minority business enterprise” is defined in Section 4a-60 of the Connecticut General Statutes as a business wherein fifty-one percent or more of the capital stock, or assets belong to a person or persons: “(1) Who are active in daily affairs of the enterprise; (2) who have the power to direct the management and policies of the enterprise; and (3) who are members of a minority, as such term is defined in subsection (a) of Section 32-9n.” “Minority” groups are defined in Section 32-9n of the Connecticut General Statutes as “(1) Black Americans . . . (2) Hispanic Americans . . . (3) persons who have origins in the Iberian Peninsula . . . (4) Women . . . (5) Asian Pacific Americans and Pacific Islanders; (6) American Indians . . .” An individual with a disability is also a minority business enterprise as provided by Section 4a-60g of the Connecticut General Statutes. The above definitions apply to the contract compliance requirements by virtue of Section 46a-68j-21(11) of the Contract Compliance Regulations.

The awarding agency will consider the following factors when reviewing the bidder’s qualifications under the contract compliance requirements:

- (a) the bidder’s success in implementing an affirmative action plan;
- (b) the bidder’s success in developing an apprenticeship program complying with Sections 46a-68-1 to 46a-68-17 of the Administrative Regulations of Connecticut State Agencies, inclusive;
- (c) the bidder’s promise to develop and implement a successful affirmative action plan;
- (d) the bidder’s submission of employment statistics contained in the “Employment Information Form”, indicating that the composition of its workforce is at or near parity when compared to the racial and sexual composition of the workforce in the relevant labor market area; and
- (e) the bidder’s promise to set aside a portion of the contract for legitimate minority business enterprises. See Section 46a-68j-30(10)(E) of the Contract Compliance Regulations.

**\*INSTRUCTIONS:** Bidders must sign acknowledgement below and return acknowledgement to Awarding Agency along with bid proposal.

The undersigned acknowledges receiving and reading a copy of the “Notification to Bidders” form.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



On behalf of:

---

---

---

Greenwich Public Schools  
Greenwich High School  
Piping Expansion Joints - Building P

## CONSENT OF SURETY

The Undersigned surety, being the surety which issued bonds No. \_\_\_\_\_ for the Town of Greenwich Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_ hereby consents to release of final payment and all retainages to the contractor-principal.

(Name of Surety)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Its

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF

ss:

COUNTY OF

This is to certify the above signatory who executed this instrument was either known to me or satisfactorily proven to me to be the person whom he purports to be.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**AFFIDAVIT FOR FINAL PAYMENT**

The undersigned, being duly sworn, deposes and says:

1. That he is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the contractor in  
(Title)  
the project hereinafter referred to and is authorized to execute this affidavit on behalf of the contractor;

2. In connection with Contract # \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_  
(Project Title)  
it is represented that all payrolls, bills for services, materials, supplies, equipment and other indebtedness have been paid or otherwise satisfied and that there are no outstanding claims against the undersigned by any sub-contractor or material supplier, or no outstanding claims or intent to file a claim against the Town of Greenwich;  
This Affidavit is made at the request of the Town of Greenwich for the purpose of inducing final payment and knowing that it will rely upon the truth of the representation herein made.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Authorized signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Type or print name of authorized person)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a Notary

Public, in and for the County of \_\_\_\_\_

and State of \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day

of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

Greenwich Public Schools  
Greenwich High School  
Piping Expansion Joints - Building P

<b><u>ACORD</u>      CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE</b>					
PRODUCER			THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER, THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.		
			INSUREERS AFFORDING COVERAGE		
INSURED			INSURER A:		
			INSURER B:		
			INSURER C:		
			INSURER D:		
			INSURER E:		
COVERAGES					
THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OF CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.					
INS R	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE(MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE(MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS
	GENERAL LIABILITY COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GENERAL AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC				EACH OCCURENCE
	FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)				
	MED EXP (Any one person)				
	PERSONAL & ADV INJURY				
	GENERAL AGGRREGATE				
	PRODUCTS-COMP/OP AGG				
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)
	BODILY INJURY (Per person)				
	BODILY INJURY (Per accident)				
	PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)				
	GARAGE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/>				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT
	OTHER THAN EAACC AUTO ONLY: AGG				
	EXCESS LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE  <input type="checkbox"/> DEDUCTIBLE <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$				EACH OCCURRENCE
	AGGREGATE				
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY				WC STATU
	OTH- ED				
	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT				
	E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE				
	Professional Liability				E.L. DISEASE – POLICY LIMIT

Greenwich Public Schools  
 Greenwich High School  
 Piping Expansion Joints - Building P

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT/SPECIAL PROVISIONS		
The Town of Greenwich, and Greenwich Public Schools, and Landmark Facilities Group, Inc. are listed as additional insured for contract no.		
CERTIFICATE HOLDER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: __	CANCELLATION
<b>Certificate Holder:</b> <b>Town of Greenwich</b> <b>Board of Education</b> <b>290 Greenwich Avenue</b> <b>Greenwich, CT 06830</b>		SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL <u>30</u> DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OF REPRESENTATIONS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Greenwich Public Schools  
Greenwich High School  
Piping Expansion Joints - Building P

SECTION / DRAWING NO.	DESCRIPTION
T-001	COVER SHEET
T-002	PROJECT NOTES & DESCRIPTION
A-200	FIRST FLOOR PARTIAL PLAN
A-651	DETAILS
M-100	MECHANICAL PIPING PLAN
FP-100	SPRINKLER PLAN

# Form AU-764

## Deposit by a Person Doing Business With a Nonresident Contractor



**Purpose:** A person doing business with a nonresident contractor uses **Form AU-764** to deposit 5% of the total contract price with the Department of Revenue Services (DRS) for a specific project in the state. The deposit ensures all taxes due to the State of Connecticut from the contractor are paid to DRS. Read the instructions on the reverse side before you complete this form. If you need help, call **860-541-3280**, Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., and choose Option 7.

<b>Part I: Nonresident Contractor Information</b>			
Name		Connecticut Tax Registration No.	
Address (Street or PO Box, City, State, and ZIP Code)			
<b>Part II: Person Doing Business With a Nonresident Contractor Information</b>			
Name		Connecticut Tax Registration No., Federal ID No., or SSN	
Address (Street or PO Box, City, State, and ZIP Code)			
<b>Part III: Project Information</b>			
Physical Location of Project (Street, City or Town)		Name of Project	
Commencement Date	Completion Date for Nonresident Contractor	Total Contract Price or Amount of Change Order <input type="checkbox"/> Check the box if this deposit is for a change order	Amount of Deposit
<p>Conditions of the deposit for the project detailed above:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The nonresident contractor has entered into a contract related to real property at a Connecticut location.</li> <li>The person doing business with the nonresident contractor is depositing 5% of the total contract price with DRS to ensure all taxes that become due and owing during the period of the contract will be paid.</li> <li>The deposit is made within 30 days of the completion of the project.</li> <li>The deposit will be returned to the nonresident contractor upon written request by the contractor after DRS has examined its records and determined all taxes, interest, and penalties due during the term of the contract have been paid.</li> <li>The person doing business with the nonresident contractor must attach a copy of the final periodic billing to <b>Form AU-764</b>.</li> </ul>			
<p><b>Declaration:</b> I, an authorized agent of the person doing business with a nonresident contractor named above, declare under the penalty of law that I have examined <b>Form AU-764</b> and, to the best of my knowledge and belief it is true, complete, and correct. I understand the penalty for willfully delivering a false document or return to DRS is a fine of not more than \$5,000, or imprisonment for not more than five years, or both.</p>			
Print Name		Title	
Authorized Signature		Date	
<p><b>Receipt of Deposit:</b> DRS acknowledges receipt of \$ _____ from the person named above as doing business with a nonresident contractor related to real property at the Connecticut location noted above.</p>			
Signature of Authorized DRS Representative		Telephone	Date

## General Instructions

A person doing business with a nonresident contractor working in Connecticut must submit **Form AU-764, *Deposit by a Person Doing Business With a Nonresident Contractor***, with a deposit of 5% of the total contract price, including change orders and add-ons, not later than 30 days after the completion of the contract. This applies to all contracts with nonresident contractors, regardless of the nature of the real property affected or the tax-exempt status of the property owner. For more information, see **Special Notice 2003(20), *Legislation Affecting Contracts With Nonresident Contractors***.

A *nonresident contractor* is a contractor who does not maintain a regular place of business in this state. A *regular place of business* means any bona fide office, factory, warehouse, or other space in Connecticut at which a contractor is doing business in its own name in a regular and systematic manner, and which place is continuously maintained, occupied, and used by the contractor in carrying on its business through its employees regularly in attendance to carry on the contractor's business in the contractor's own name. A regular place of business does not include a place of business for a statutory agent for service of process or a temporary office whether or not it is located at the site of construction. A regular place of business also does not include locations used by the contractor only for the duration of the contract, such as short-term leased offices, warehouses, storage facilities, or facilities that do not have full time staff with regular business hours. An office maintained, occupied and used by a person affiliated with a contractor is not a regular place of business of the contractor.

## Specific Instructions

**Part I:** Enter the name and complete address of the nonresident contractor on whose behalf the deposit is being made. Include the nonresident contractor's Connecticut tax registration number.

**Part II:** Enter the name and complete address of the person doing business with the nonresident contractor. If the nonresident contractor is the general contractor, enter the name and address of the owner of the property. If the nonresident contractor is a subcontractor, enter the name and address of the general contractor.

Enter the Connecticut tax registration number of the person doing business with the nonresident contractor. If the person doing business with the nonresident contractor does not have a Connecticut tax registration number, enter that person's Federal Employer Identification Number or Social Security Number.

**Part III:** Enter the name of the project and the complete address, including the street address and the city or town where the project is physically located.

Enter the commencement date of this project. The commencement date is the date the contract is signed or the date the nonresident contractor begins work on the project, but it is never later than the date the nonresident contractor begins work.

Enter the date on which work on this project was completed, which is the date the final periodic billing for the contract was made by the nonresident contractor. Note the final periodic billing may be due before payment of any retainage becomes due. The person making the deposit must attach a copy of the final periodic billing to **Form AU-764**.

If this is a deposit for a change order occurring after the deposit for the initial contract has been remitted to DRS, enter the additional amount being deposited for the change order and check the box. For a change order made after the final periodic billing for the original contract, the change order is deemed complete when it is billed by the nonresident contractor. Attach a copy of the final billing for the change order.

Enter, in words and figures, the total amount paid to the nonresident contractor under the contract or for the change order. Check the box if the deposit is for a change order.

Multiply the total contract price or the amount of the change order by 5% (.05) and enter the result on this line.

**Declaration:** An authorized representative of the person doing business with a nonresident contractor must sign and date the declaration. Return **Form AU-764**, with the copy of the final periodic billing, to:

Department of Revenue Services  
State of Connecticut  
Discovery Unit  
25 Sigourney Street  
Hartford CT 06106

**Receipt:** DRS will acknowledge receipt of the deposit by completing the bottom of Form AU-764 and returning a copy of it to the person making the deposit. Unless indicated otherwise, the person doing business with the nonresident contractor will not be liable for any claim of the nonresident contractor for the amount or for any claim of DRS for any taxes arising from the activities of the nonresident contractor on the project for which the bond deposit was made, once DRS has verified that total deposits represent 5% of the total contract price paid to the nonresident contractor for this project, including any change orders, and that the deposit is made within 30 days of completion of the project.



# Form REG-1

## Business Taxes Registration Application

### 1. Reason for Filing Form REG-1 Check the applicable box:

DRS use only Connecticut Tax Registration Number

- ☐ Opening a new business including but not limited to:
- a. An existing out-of-state business opening a location in Connecticut;
  - b. Selling at a craft show, flea market, fair, or other venue in Connecticut or selling over the Internet; or
  - c. An existing out-of-state business having employees in Connecticut (including nonresident contractors and loan-out companies).
- ☐ Opening a new location. Enter your Connecticut Tax Registration No: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Registering for additional taxes. Enter your Connecticut Tax Registration No: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Reopening a closed business.  
Enter Connecticut Tax Registration No. of the closed business: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Purchasing an ongoing business. The buyer of an existing business may be responsible for tax liabilities of the previous owner. See the Informational Publication on Successor Liability for Sales and Use Taxes, Admissions and Dues Tax, and Connecticut Income Tax Withholding, on the DRS website.  
Enter Connecticut Tax Registration No. of the previous owner: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Forming a business entity under Connecticut law or a non-Connecticut entity required to register with or to obtain a certificate of authority from the Connecticut Secretary of the State before transacting business in Connecticut.
- ☐ Establishing a passive investment company (PIC).
- ☐ Changing organization type. Enter your current Connecticut Tax Registration No: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Hiring household employees and intend to withhold Connecticut income tax.
- ☐ Other (explain); see *Who Needs to Complete REG-1*. \_\_\_\_\_

### 2. Business Information: Type of organization

- ☐ Sole proprietorship ☐ Single member LLC (SMLLC) ☐ Corporation
- ☐ General partnership ☐ Single member LLC taxed as a corporation ☐ S Corporation
- ☐ Limited liability partnership (LLP) ☐ Single member LLC taxed as an S corporation ☐ Qualified subchapter S subsidiary (QSSS)
- ☐ Limited liability company (LLC) taxed as a partnership
- ☐ Limited liability company (LLC) taxed as a corporation
- ☐ Limited partnership (LP) ☐ Limited liability company (LLC) taxed as an S corporation
- ☐ Limited partnership taxed as a corporation ☐ Other (explain): \_\_\_\_\_

### 3. Nature of Business Activity

Check the box(es) that best describe your business:

- ☐ Retailer ☐ Wholesaler ☐ Manufacturer ☐ Service provider ☐ Other (explain): \_\_\_\_\_

### 4. Major Business Activity

Describe your major business activities: \_\_\_\_\_

### 5. Business Name and Address

Organization name: Enter the name of the sole proprietor, partnership, corporation, or LLC.		Federal Employer Identification Number, if applicable
Business trade name		CT Secretary of the State Business ID No., if applicable
Business Location: Enter the physical address of the business. A post office box or rural route number is not acceptable. Home-based businesses and flea market or craft show vendors must enter a home address.		
Address line 1		Address line 2
City	State	ZIP code
Mailing address line 1 (Street or PO Box)		Address line 2
City	State	ZIP code
Business telephone number	Email address	Bank name

**6. List All Owners, Partners, Corporate Officers, or LLC Members** Attach a separate sheet if needed.

Name (last, first, middle initial)			Title
Home address line 1 (street)		Home address line 2	
City	State	ZIP code	Home telephone number
SSN	Date of birth	Bank name	

Name (last, first, middle initial)			Title
Home address line 1 (street)		Home address line 2	
City	State	ZIP code	Home telephone number
SSN	Date of birth	Bank name	

Name (last, first, middle initial)			Title
Home address line 1 (street)		Home address line 2	
City	State	ZIP code	Home telephone number
SSN	Date of birth	Bank name	

Name (last, first, middle initial)			Title
Home address line 1 (street)		Home address line 2	
City	State	ZIP code	Home telephone number
SSN	Date of birth	Bank name	

**7. Income Tax Withholding**

Are you an employer that transacts business or maintains an office in Connecticut and intends to pay wages to resident employees or nonresident employees who work in Connecticut?..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

If you have a Connecticut tax registration number for withholding for another location and intend to file withholding for this new location under that number, enter that number here: \_\_\_\_\_ and skip to Section 8; otherwise continue.

Are you an out-of-state company voluntarily registering to withhold Connecticut income tax for your Connecticut resident employees who work outside of Connecticut?..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

Do you intend to withhold Connecticut income tax from pension plans, annuity plans, retirement distributions, or gambling distributions? ..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

Do you pay nonresident athletes or entertainers for services they render in Connecticut? ..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

Do you only have household employees and wish to withhold Connecticut income tax?..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

Do you only have agricultural employees and wish to withhold Connecticut income tax?..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

If **Yes**, do you file federal Form 943, Employer's Annual Tax Return for Agricultural Employees, and wish to file **Form CT-941, Connecticut Quarterly Reconciliation of Withholding**, annually? .... ☐ Yes ☐ No

If you answered **Yes** to any of the income tax withholding questions, enter the date you will start withholding Connecticut income tax. ....

If you use a payroll service, enter the name of the payroll company: \_\_\_\_\_

**8. Sales and Use Taxes**Do you sell, or will you be selling, goods in Connecticut (either wholesale or retail)? ..... ☐ Yes ☐ NoDo you rent equipment or other tangible personal property to individuals or businesses in Connecticut? ..... ☐ Yes ☐ NoDo you serve meals or beverages in Connecticut? ..... ☐ Yes ☐ NoDo you provide a taxable service in Connecticut? See the Informational Publication, *Getting Started in Business*, and the *Special Notice on Legislative Changes Affecting the Sales and Use Taxes*, on the DRS website, for a list of taxable services..... ☐ Yes ☐ NoIf you answered **Yes** to any of the sales and use taxes questions, enter the date you will start selling or leasing goods or taxable services. .... m m d d y y**8a Prepaid Wireless Service E 9-1-1**Do you sell prepaid wireless service in Connecticut?..... ☐ Yes ☐ NoIf you answered **Yes**, enter the date you will start to sell these in Connecticut. .... m m d d y y**9. Room Occupancy Tax**Do you provide lodging rooms for rent in a hotel, motel, or rooming house in Connecticut for 30 consecutive days or less? ..... ☐ Yes ☐ NoIf you answered **Yes**, enter the date you will start to provide rooms for rent for lodging purposes in Connecticut. .... m m d d y y**10. Business Entity Tax** Do not complete this section if the entity is liable for the corporation business tax.The **business entity tax** applies to all of the following business types formed under Connecticut law and to those non-Connecticut entities required to register with or obtain a certificate of authority from the Connecticut Secretary of the State before transacting business in the state, whether or not the business has registered or filed a certificate of authority, as the case may be, with the Connecticut Secretary of the State.

- S corporations (Qualified subchapter S subsidiaries (QSSS) are not liable for the business entity tax.);
- Limited liability companies (LLCs or SMLLCs) — any limited liability company that is, for federal income tax purposes, either:
- Treated as a partnership if it has two or more members; or
- Disregarded as an entity separate from its owner if it has a single member;
- Limited liability partnerships (LLPs); and
- Limited partnership (LPs).

Are you a business entity as described above? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Enter state you are organized under: \_\_\_\_\_ Enter date of organization. .... m m d d y y

If not organized in Connecticut, enter the earlier of the date you started business in Connecticut or the date you registered with the Connecticut Secretary of the State. .... m m d d y y

Enter the month your tax year closes: \_\_\_\_\_

**11. Corporation and Unrelated Business Income Taxes****Corporation Business Tax** Do not complete this section if the entity is liable for the business entity tax.Are you a corporation? ..... ☐ Yes ☐ NoAre you an LLC, SMLLC, or other association taxed as a corporation?..... ☐ Yes ☐ NoIs this corporation exempt from federal income tax? ..... ☐ Yes ☐ NoHave you received a determination from the Internal Revenue Services (IRS) that this corporation is exempt from federal income tax? ..... ☐ Yes ☐ NoIf **Yes**, enclose a copy of your IRS letter of determination.

Enter state you are organized under: \_\_\_\_\_ Enter date of organization. .... m m d d y y

If not a Connecticut corporation, enter the earlier of the date you started business in Connecticut or the date you registered with the Connecticut Secretary of the State. .... m m d d y y

Enter the month the corporate year closes: \_\_\_\_\_

**Unrelated Business Income Tax**Are you a federally exempt organization that has unrelated business income attributable to a trade or business in Connecticut?..... ☐ Yes ☐ NoIf you answered **Yes**, enter the date the unrelated business income tax liability started. .... m m d d y y**Passive Investment Company (PIC)**Is this corporation a passive investment company as defined in Conn. Gen. Stat. §12-213(a)(27)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Enter the date the PIC was organized. .... m m d d y y

Enter Connecticut tax registration number of the PIC's related financial service or insurance company: \_\_\_\_\_

## 12. Business Use Tax

If you are registered for or are registering for sales and use taxes, you do not need to complete this section.

Business use tax is due when a business purchases taxable goods or services including the purchase or lease of assets, consumable goods, and promotional items, for use in Connecticut without paying Connecticut sales tax.

Will you be purchasing taxable goods or services for use in Connecticut without paying Connecticut sales tax? ..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

If you answered **Yes** to the business use tax question, **enter the tax liability start date.** ..... m m d d y y

If you answered **No**, you must complete the *Business Use Tax Declaration* section below.

**Business Use Tax Declaration:** By registering for any of the taxes listed in this application, you have indicated to the Department of Revenue Services (DRS) that you may have a business use tax liability. Therefore, based on your application, you will be automatically registered for the business use tax unless you complete the following declaration.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (name of taxpayer or authorized representative of taxpayer), acknowledge I have read and understand the information concerning the business use tax and declare I will not be liable for business use tax. Please initial here. \_\_\_\_\_

## 13. Registration Fee Schedule

Enter the registration fee amount indicated. If you are liable for either sales and use taxes or room occupancy tax, or both, as indicated in Sections 8 or 9, you must pay a \$100 registration fee. Enter the appropriate registration fee(s) from Addendum A if you are registering for the cigarette tax. You must include the total registration fee due with Form REG-1 or your registration application **will not be processed** and will be returned.

Make your check payable to: **Commissioner of Revenue Services**. If you register by mail, send Form REG-1 with your payment to: Department of Revenue Services, PO Box 2937, Hartford CT 06104-2937

### Registration Fee

a.	If registering for <b>sales and use taxes</b> or <b>room occupancy tax</b> , enter \$100.* .....	a.	
b.	If registering for <b>cigarette tax</b> , see Addendum A. ....	b.	
c.	<b>Total registration fee due:</b> Add Line a and Line b. ....	c.	

\* No fee is required for room occupancy tax if you are registered or are registering for sales and use taxes.

## 14. All Applicants Must Sign the Following Declaration

I declare under penalty of law that I have examined this application and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, complete, and correct. I understand the penalty for willfully delivering a false application to DRS is a fine of not more than \$5,000, or imprisonment for not more than five years, or both.

Sign here and keep a copy for your records.	Signature of owner, partner, LLC member, or corporate officer	Date	Telephone number
	Print name of owner, partner, LLC member, or corporate officer	Title	

## Instructions for Form REG-1 Business Taxes Registration Application

### How to Register

#### On-line Registration

Save time and register for a Connecticut tax registration number at your convenience when you file **Form REG-1, Business Taxes Registration Application**, on-line at the Department of Revenue Services (DRS) Web site at [www.ct.gov/DRS](http://www.ct.gov/DRS). You will receive your tax registration number in the mail in about six days. If you owe a registration fee, you must pay the fee electronically by entering the account number and routing number for your checking or savings account.

If you are registering for a tax type that requires you attach Addendum B to the REG-1 or if you are registering as a cigarette retailer (included on Addendum A), you may register on-line. If you are registering for another tax type that requires you attach Addendum A, C, D, or E to the REG-1, you must register by mail or in person at any DRS office.

#### Mail in Registration

Complete Form REG-1 and mail it to DRS at:

Department of Revenue Services  
PO Box 2937  
Hartford CT 06104-2937

If you owe a registration fee, you must include payment by check or money order with the application. You will receive your Connecticut tax registration number in the mail in 5 to 6 weeks.

#### Walk-in Registration

You may file Form REG-1 in person at any DRS office. You will be issued a Connecticut tax registration number immediately. Bring a photo identification, such as a driver's license, and a check or money order if you owe a registration fee. (Cash is accepted at the Hartford location only.)

DRS offices are located in:

<b>Bridgeport</b> 10 Middle St. 203-336-7890	<b>Hamden</b> 3074 Whitney Ave. 203-287-8243	<b>Hartford</b> 25 Sigourney St. 860-297-5962
<b>Norwich</b> 2 Cliff St. 860-889-2669	<b>Waterbury</b> 55 West Main St., Suite 100 203-805-6789	

The application must be signed by the individual owner, partner, officer of the corporation, member of the limited liability company, or another who has written authorization to sign in the form of a Power of Attorney. If anyone other than the owner brings the signed application to the office and wants to obtain the registration as owner, he or she must have written authorization from the owner to obtain the registration on his or her behalf.

### Purpose of Form REG-1

Use Form REG-1 to obtain a Connecticut tax registration number or to register for additional tax types under your current Connecticut tax registration number.

Use Form REG-1 to register for any of these taxes:

- Business entity tax
- Business use tax
- Corporation business tax (including PIC)
- Income tax withholding
- Room occupancy tax
- Sales and use taxes
- Unrelated business income tax

In addition to Form REG-1, you must complete and attach the appropriate addendum as noted to Form REG-1 to register for any of these taxes. The forms are available on the DRS Web site at [www.ct.gov/DRS](http://www.ct.gov/DRS).

#### REG-1 Addendum A:

- Cigarette taxes
- Tobacco products tax

#### REG-1 Addendum B:

- Admissions and dues taxes
- Dry cleaning surcharge
- Motor vehicle rental surcharge
- Tourism surcharge

#### REG-1 Addendum C:

- Motor fuels tax
- Petroleum products gross earnings tax

#### REG-1 Addendum D:

- Alcoholic beverages tax

#### REG-1 Addendum E:

- Community antenna television system companies tax
- Railroad companies tax
- Satellite companies tax
- Solid waste assessment
- Suppliers of natural gas
- Utility companies tax

### Registering for Other Tax Types

To register for these taxes, use the form listed:

- Authority to Collect Use Tax ..... REG-7
- International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) ..... CT-IFTA-2
- Motor Carrier Road Tax ..... REG-3MC

For more information on registering with the Department of Revenue Services (DRS), visit DRS Web site at [www.ct.gov/DRS](http://www.ct.gov/DRS) or call 1-800-382-6453 (in-state) or 860-297-5962 (toll-free).

## Who Needs to Register with the DRS?

Businesses must register with the Connecticut DRS if they:

- Have people working in Connecticut
- Withhold Connecticut income tax
- Operate a business in Connecticut
- Are required to file an annual report with the Connecticut Secretary of the State and are subject to the business entity tax
- Provide taxable services in Connecticut
- Sell, rent, or lease goods in Connecticut (wholesale or retail)
- Furnish space for storage of tangible personal property
- Have a manufacturing facility in Connecticut
- Serve meals or beverages in Connecticut
- Purchase taxable goods or services for use in Connecticut
- Provide lodgings in Connecticut subject to the room occupancy tax
- Carry on a business as a corporation in Connecticut
- Distribute alcoholic beverages in Connecticut
- Distribute motor fuel used to propel motor vehicles on public highways or roads in Connecticut
- Sell petroleum products in Connecticut
- Operate a place of amusement, entertainment, or recreation in Connecticut
- Operate a social, health, athletic, or sporting club in Connecticut
- Sell or distribute cigarettes or tobacco products in Connecticut
- Own, lease, maintain, operate, manage, or control a community antenna television system in Connecticut
- Provide satellite television services to Connecticut
- Operate a railroad in Connecticut on a for-profit basis
- Are a resources recovery facility in Connecticut
- Market natural gas to an end user in Connecticut
- Provide distribution or transmission services for electricity in Connecticut
- Sell electricity as a municipality to customers in Connecticut
- Manufacture, sell, or distribute gas to be used for light, heat, or power in Connecticut
- Operate a dry cleaning establishment in Connecticut

## Registration Fees

Sales and use taxes .....	\$ 50
Room occupancy tax* .....	\$ 50
Cigarette dealer's license .....	\$ 25
Cigarette distributor's license .....	\$ 1,000
Cigarette distributor chain operator	
5 to 14 retail locations .....	\$ 250
15 to 24 retail locations .....	\$ 500
25 or more retail locations .....	\$1,000
Cigarette manufacturer/importer .....	\$5,000
Distributor of tobacco products .....	\$100

\* No fee is required for room occupancy tax if you are registered or are registering for sales and use taxes.

## Electronic Filing Methods

Once you are registered with DRS, you may file certain tax forms by Internet or telephone using the DRS *Fast-File* program. Look for this logo.



## Getting Started in Business

See Informational Publication 2003(28), *Getting Started in Business*, available on the DRS Web site at [www.ct.gov/DRS](http://www.ct.gov/DRS)

## Other Connecticut Licensing Requirements

For information on other Connecticut licensing requirements, visit [www.ct-cllc.com](http://www.ct-cllc.com).

## How to Register

Visit the DRS Web site at [www.ct.gov/DRS](http://www.ct.gov/DRS) and click on *Businesses*.

Personal assistance is available by telephone or at any DRS office locations, Monday through Friday, during business hours.

CONN-TAX, the DRS telephone information line, is available anytime.

- 1-800-382-9463 (in-state) or
- 860-297-5962 (from anywhere).

TTY, TDD, and Text Telephone users only may transmit inquiry anytime by calling 860-297-4911.

Additional forms and publications are available anytime:

- **Internet:** Visit the DRS Web site at [www.ct.gov/DRS](http://www.ct.gov/DRS)
- **DRS TAX-FAX:** Call 860-297-5698 from the handset attached to your fax machine and select from the menu. Only forms (not publications) are available through TAX-FAX; or
- **Telephone:** Call 1-800-382-9463 (in-state) and select Option 2 from a touch-tone telephone, or 860-297-4753 (from anywhere).

## Application Instructions

Complete the entire application unless the section instructions indicate otherwise. Answering Yes to any question in Sections 7 through 12 means you may have a Connecticut tax liability for that tax. In each section where you answer Yes to any question, you must indicate the date you first incurred a tax liability in Connecticut for that tax type.

### Exceptions:

- Taxpayers with a valid Connecticut tax registration number who wish to register for another tax must complete Sections 1 through 6, Section 14, and the section for the specific tax type(s) for which you wish to register. See the section *Part of Form REG-1* on Page 1 of these instructions to determine if you have to complete an addendum to Form REG-1.
- Household employers who pay wages to and intend to withhold Connecticut income tax for housekeepers, nannies, health aides, caretakers, etc. – complete Sections 1 through 7 and 14 only.

**THE FOLLOWING PAGES ARE A SAMPLE COPY OF THE TOWN OF GREENWICH CONTRACT FOR YOUR REVIEW. YOU MUST BE ABLE TO SIGN THIS CONTRACT AND MEET THE NECESSARY INSURANCE AS REQUIRED BY THE TOWN OF GREENWICH IN ORDER FOR YOUR PROPOSAL TO BE CONSIDERED.**

## AGREEMENT

### CONTRACT NO.

THIS AGREEMENT, executed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year Two Thousand Nineteen (herein referred to as the "AGREEMENT"), by and between the Town of Greenwich, Connecticut, acting through \_\_\_\_\_ hereunto duly authorized, "OWNER" and \_\_\_\_\_, acting through \_\_\_\_\_ (insert name of individual and title) duly authorized, "CONTRACTOR".

WITNESSETH, that the parties to these presents, each in consideration of the under-taking, promises and agreements on the part of the other herein contained, have undertaken, promised and agreed to do hereby undertake, promise and agree, the Owner for itself, its successors and assigns, and the Contractor for himself and his heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, as follows:

#### 1. **DEFINITIONS:**

Wherever the words hereinafter defined or pronouns used in their stead occur in the Contract Documents, they shall have the following meaning:

The word "Owner" shall mean the Town of Greenwich and shall include its authorized representative.

The word "Contractor" shall mean the person or organization identified as such in this Agreement and shall include his authorized representative.

The words "Contracting Officer or Agency" shall mean that official of the Town which awards the contract, executes the Agreement and is the Owner's authorized representative.

The Information for Bidders, the Contractor's Bid as accepted by the Owner, the Contract Conditions and Specifications and the General, Technical and Materials Specifications, the Drawings, and all addenda and amendments to any of the foregoing, collectively constitute the Contract Documents, and are sometimes herein referred to as the "Contract".



2. **DESCRIPTION OF WORK:**

**3. PAYMENT:**

The Contractor shall be paid on a monthly basis after presentation of vouchers, and subject to acceptance and approval by the Town of Greenwich.

Such payments will be made by the Town of Greenwich monthly for all services actually rendered, and the acceptance by the Contractor of any such monthly payment shall be a release to the Town of all claims and all liability to the Contractor in connection with the contract, arising during the period for which payment is made. No payment, however, shall operate to release the Contractor or its sureties or insurers from any obligation under the Contract to be entered into or the Performance Bond or any insurance policies issued in connection with said contract.

**4. PERFORMANCE MAINTENANCE AND PAYMENT BOND:**

The Contractor shall, simultaneously with the signing of the Contract, furnish the Town the executed Performance, Maintenance and Payment Bond of a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Connecticut, and acceptable to the Town, in the sum of the full amount of the Contract obligation in the form provided by the Town.

**THE ABOVE IS ONLY REQUIRED FOR CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000.00.**

**5. GUARANTEE:**

The Contractor guarantees that the Work and services to be performed, furnished, used or installed in the construction of the same, shall be free from defects and flaws, and shall be performed and furnished in strict accordance with the Drawings, if any, Specifications, and other Contract Documents, that the strength of all parts of all manufactured equipment shall be adequate and as specified and that the performance test requirements of the Contract shall be fulfilled. This guarantee shall be for a period of one year from and after the date of completion and acceptance of the Work as stated in the final estimate. The Contractor shall repair, correct or replace as required, promptly and without charge, all work, equipment and material, or parts thereof, which fail to meet the above guarantee or which in any way fail to comply with or fail to be in strict accordance with the terms and provisions and requirements of the Contract during such one-year period, and also shall repair, correct, or replace all damage to the Work resulting from such failure.

**6. DEFECTIVE WORK:**

The inspection of the Work shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations to perform and complete the Work as required by the Contract. Defective work shall be corrected and unsuitable materials, equipment apparatus and other items shall be replaced by the Contractor, notwithstanding that such work, materials, equipment, apparatus and other items may have been previously overlooked or accepted or estimated for payment. If the work or any part thereof shall be found defective at any time before the final acceptance of the work, the

Contractor shall forthwith make good such defect in a manner satisfactory to the Town; if any material, equipment, apparatus or other items brought upon the site for use or incorporation in the work, or selected for the same, is condemned by the Town as unsuitable or not in conformity with the Specifications or any of the other Contract Documents, the Contractor shall forthwith remove such materials, equipment, apparatus and other items from the site of the Work and shall at his own cost and expense make good and replace the same and any material furnished by the Town which shall be damaged or rendered defective by the handling or improper installation by the Contractor, his agents, servants, employees or subcontractors.

**7. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS:**

The Contractor shall keep himself fully informed of all existing and future federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations affecting those engaged or employed on the work, the materials and equipment used in the work or the conduct of the work, and of all orders, decrees and other requirements of bodies or tribunals having any jurisdiction or authority over the same. If any discrepancy or inconsistency is discovered in the Drawings, if any, Specifications or other Contract Documents in relation to any such law, ordinance, rule, regulation, order, decree or other requirement, the Contractor shall forthwith report the same to the Town in writing. The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with, and cause all his agents, servants, employees and subcontractors to observe and comply with all such existing and future laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, decrees and other requirements, and he shall protect, indemnify and save harmless the Town, its officers, agents, servants and employees from and against any and all claims, demands, suits proceedings, liabilities, judgments, penalties, losses, damages costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising from or based upon any violation or claimed violation of any such law, ordinance, rule, regulation, order, decree or other requirement, whether committed by the Contractor or any of his agents, servants, employees or subcontractors.

**8. INDEMNITY:**

The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Town and its officers, agents, servants and employees, from and against any and all claims, demands, suits, proceedings, liabilities, judgments, awards, losses, damages, costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, on account of bodily injury, sickness, disease or death sustained by any person or persons or injury or damage to or destruction of any property, directly or indirectly arising out of, relating to or in connection with the Work, whether or not due or claimed to be due in whole or in part to the active, passive or concurrent negligence or fault of the Contractor, his officers, agents, servants or employees, any of his subcontractors, the Town any of his respective officers, agents, servants or employees and/or any other person or persons, and whether or not such claims, demands, suits or proceedings are just, unjust, groundless, false or fraudulent; and the Contractor shall and does hereby assume and agrees to pay for the defense of all such claims, demands, suits and proceedings; and provided that the Contractor shall not be required to indemnify the Town, its officers, agents, servants or employees against any such damages occasioned solely by acts or omissions of the Town other than supervisory acts or omissions of the Town in connection with the Work.

**INDEMNITY AGAINST SUBCONTRACTORS' CLAIMS:**

If any other contractor or any subcontractor of any such other contractor shall suffer or claim to have suffered loss, damage or delay by reason of the acts or omissions of the Contractor or of any of his subcontractors, the Contractor agrees to assume the defense against any such claim and to reimburse such other contractor or subcontractor for such loss or damage. The Contractor agrees to and does hereby indemnify and save harmless the Town from and against any and all claims by such other contractors or subcontractors, alleging such loss, damage or delay and from and against any and all claims, demands, suits, proceedings, liabilities, judgments, awards, losses, damages, costs and expenses including attorneys' fees, arising out of, relating to or resulting from such claims.

**9. PATENTS:**

The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Town and all persons acting for or on behalf of the Town from all claims and liability of any nature or kind, and all damages, costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising from or occasioned by an infringement or alleged infringement of any patents or patent rights on any invention, process, materials, equipment, article, or apparatus, or any part hereof, furnished and installed by the Contractor, or arising from or occasioned by the use or manufacture thereof, including their use by the Town.

**10. CHANGES:**

The Town, through its designated Agent, may make changes in the Work and in the Drawings, if any, and Specifications therefor by making alterations therein, additions, thereto or omissions therefrom. All work resulting from such changes shall be performed and furnished under and pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Contract. If such changes result in an increase or decrease in the Work to be done hereunder, or increase or decrease the quantities thereof, adjustment in compensation shall be made therefor. For eliminated or decreased work the Contractor shall allow the Town a reasonable credit as determined by the Parties. Except in an emergency endangering life or property, no change shall be made unless in pursuance of a written order from the Town authorizing the change, and no claim for additional compensation shall be valid unless the change is so ordered.

The Contractor agrees that he shall neither have nor assert any claim for or be entitled to any additional compensation for damages or for loss of anticipated profits on work that is eliminated.

**11. CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES:**

If the Contractor makes claim for any damages alleged to have been sustained by breach of contract or otherwise, he shall, within ten (10) days after occurrence of the alleged breach or within ten (10) days after such damages are alleged to have been sustained whichever date is the earlier, file with the Contracting Officer a written, itemized statement of the details of the alleged breach and the details and amount of the alleged damages. The Contractor agrees that unless such

statement is made and filed as so required, his claim for damages shall be deemed waived, invalid and unenforceable, and that he shall not be entitled to any compensation for any such alleged damages. Within ten (10) days after the timely filing of such statement, the Contracting Officer shall file with the appropriate department of the Town, one copy of the statement, and shall file with the Town and the Contractor his determination thereon. The Contractor shall not be entitled to claim any additional compensation for damages by reason of any direction, instruction, determination or decision of the Town or its agents, nor shall any such claims be considered, unless the Contractor shall have complied in all respects with the provisions of this paragraph.

## **12. ABANDONMENT OF THE WORK OR OTHER DEFAULT:**

If the Work shall be abandoned, or any part thereof shall be sublet without previous written consent of the Town, or the Contract or any moneys payable hereunder shall be assigned otherwise than as herein specified, or if at any time the Contracting Officer shall be of the opinion, and shall so certify in writing, that the conditions herein specified as to rate of progress are not being complied with, or that the Work or any part thereof is being unnecessarily or unreasonably delayed, or that the Contractor has violated or is in default under any of the provisions of the Contract, or if the Contractor becomes bankrupt or insolvent or goes or is put into liquidation or dissolution, either voluntarily or involuntarily, or petitions for an arrangement or reorganization under the Bankruptcy Act, or makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or otherwise acknowledges insolvency, the happening of any of which shall be and constitute a default under the Contract, the Town may notify the Contractor in writing, with a copy of such notice mailed to the surety, to discontinue all Work or any part thereof; thereupon the Contractor shall discontinue such Work or such part thereof as the Town may designate; and the Town may, upon giving such notice, by Contract or otherwise as it may determine, complete the Work or such part thereof and charge the entire cost and expense of so completing the work. The Town shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor and the Contractor agrees to pay to the Town any losses, damages, costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, sustained or incurred by the Town by reason of any of the foregoing causes. For the purpose of such completion the Town may for itself or for any Contractors employed by the Town take possession of and use or cause to be used any and all materials, equipment, plant, machinery, appliances, tools, supplies and such other items of every description that may be found or located at the site of the Work.

All costs, expenses, losses, damages, attorneys' fees, and any and all other charges incurred by the Town under this subsection shall be charged against the Contractor and deducted and/or paid by the Town out of any moneys due and payable or to become due or payable under the Contract to the Contractor; in computing the amounts chargeable to the Contractor, the Town shall not be held to a basis of the lowest prices for which the completion of the Work or any part thereof might have been accomplished, but all sums actually paid or obligated therefor to effect its prompt completion shall be charged to and against the account of the Contractor. In case the costs, expenses, losses, damages, attorneys' fees and other charges together with all payments theretofore made to or for the account of the Contractor are less than the sum which would have been payable under the Contract if the Work had been properly performed and completed by the

Contractor, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive the difference, and, and in case such costs, expenses, losses, damages, attorneys' fees and other charges, together with all payments theretofore made to or for the account of the Contractor, shall exceed the said sum, the Contractor shall pay the amount of the excess to the Town.

**13. LIENS:**

If at any time any notices of lien or other legal process are filed for labor performed or materials or equipment manufactured, furnished, or delivered to or for the Work, the Contractor shall, at its own cost and expense, promptly discharge, remove or otherwise dispose of the same, and until such discharge, removal or disposition, the Town shall have the right to retain from any moneys payable hereunder an amount which, in its sole judgment, it deems necessary to satisfy such liens and pay the costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, of defending any actions brought to enforce the same, or incurred in connection therewith or by reason thereof.

**14. CLAIMS:**

If at any time there be any evidence of any claims for which the Contractor is or may be liable or responsible hereunder, the Contractor shall promptly settle or otherwise dispose of the same, and until such claims are settled or disposed of, the Town may retain from any moneys which would otherwise be payable hereunder so much thereof as, in its sole judgment, it may deem necessary to settle or otherwise dispose of such claims and to pay the costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, of defending any actions brought to enforce such claims or incurred in connection therewith or by reason thereof.

**15. LIABILITY OF TOWN:**

No person, firm or corporation, other than the Contractor, who signed this Contract as such, shall have any interest herein or rights hereunder. No claim shall be made or be valid either against the Town or any agent of the Town and neither the Town nor any agent of the Town shall be liable for or be held to pay any money, except as herein provided. The acceptance by the Contractor of the payment as fixed in the final estimate shall operate as and shall be a full and complete release of the Town and of every agent of the Town of and from any and all claims, demands, damages and liabilities of, by or to the Contractor for anything done or furnished for or arising out of or relating to or by reason of the Work or for or on account of any act or neglect of the Town or of any agent of the Town or of any other person, arising out of, relating to or by reason of the Work, except the claim against the Town for the unpaid balance, if any there be, of the amounts retained as herein provided.

**16. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED:**

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in the Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though they were included herein. If through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party, the Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

**17. PERMITS:**

The Contractor shall, at his own expense, take out and maintain all necessary permits from the State, Town, or other public authorities; shall give all notices required by law; and shall post all bonds and pay all fees and charges incident to the due and lawful prosecution of the Work.

**18. NOT TO SUBLET OR ASSIGN:**

The Contractor shall constantly give his personal attention to the faithful prosecution of the Work, shall keep the same under his personal control, shall not assign the Contract or sublet the Work or any part thereof without the previous written consent of the Town, and shall not assign any of the moneys payable under the Contract, or his claim thereto, unless by and with the like written consent of the Town and the surety on the Contract Bonds. Any assignment or subletting in violation hereof shall be void and unenforceable.

**19. EMPLOY COMPETENT PEOPLE:**

The Contractor shall employ only competent people on the Work and shall not employ people or means which may cause strikes, work stoppages and/or disturbances by workmen employed by the Contractor, any subcontractor, the Town, the Contracting Officer or any other contractor. Whenever the Contracting Officer notifies the Contractor in writing that in his opinion any person on the Work is incompetent, unfaithful, disorderly, or otherwise unsatisfactory or not employed in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, such person shall be discharged from the Work and shall not again be employed on it, except with the written consent of the Contracting Officer.

**20. EMPLOY SUFFICIENT LABOR AND EQUIPMENT:**

If in the sole judgment of the Contracting Officer the Contractor is not employing sufficient labor, plant, equipment or other means to complete the Work within the time specified, the Contracting Officer may, after giving written notice, require the Contractor to employ such additional labor, plant, equipment and other means as the Contracting Officer deems necessary to enable the Work to progress properly.

**21. INTOXICATING LIQUORS:**

The Contractor shall not sell and shall neither permit nor suffer the introduction or use of intoxicating liquors upon or about the Work.

**22. ACCESS TO WORK:**

The Town, the Contracting Officer, and their officers, agents, servants and employees may at any and all times and for any and all purposes, enter upon the Work and the site thereof and the premises used by the Contractor, and the Contractor shall at all times provide safe and proper facilities therefor.

**23. EXAMINATION OF WORK:**

The Contracting Officer shall be furnished by the Contractor with every reason able facility for examining and inspecting the Work and for ascertaining that the Work is being performed in accordance with the requirements and intent of the Contract, even to the extent of requiring the uncovering or taking down portions of finished work by the Contractor.

**24. EXTRA WORK:**

The Contractor shall perform any extra work (work in connection with the Contract but not provided for herein) when and as ordered in writing by the Contracting Officer, at the unit prices stipulated in the Contract for such work or, if none are so stipulated, either (a) at the price agreed upon before such work is commenced and named in the written order for such work, or (b) if the Contracting Officer so elects, for the reasonable cost of such work, as determined by the Contractor and approved by the Contracting Officer, plus a percentage of such cost, as may be agreed upon by Contract and Contracting Officer.

**25. CHANGES NOT TO AFFECT BONDS:**

It is distinctly agreed and understood that any changes made in the work or the Drawings or Specifications therefor (whether such changes increase or decrease the amount thereof or the time required for its performance) or any changes in the manner or time of payments made by the Town to the Contractor, or any other modifications of the Contract, shall in no way annul, release, diminish or affect the liability of the surety on the Contract Bonds given by the Contractor, it being the intent hereof that notwithstanding such changes the liability of the surety on said bonds continue and remain in full force and effect.

**26. PRICES FOR WORK:**

The Town shall pay and the Contractor shall receive the prices stipulated in the Bid made a part hereof as full compensation for everything performed and furnished and for all risks and obligations undertaken by the Contractor under and as required by the Contract.

**27. MONEYS MAY BE RETAINED:**

The Town may at any time retain from any moneys which would otherwise be payable hereunder so much thereof as the Town may deem necessary to complete the Work hereunder and to reimburse it for all costs, expenses, losses, damage and damages chargeable to the Contractor hereunder.

**28. USE OR PARTIAL PAYMENT NOT ACCEPTANCE:**

It is agreed that this is an entire contract for one whole and complete Work or result and that neither the Town's entrance upon or use of the Work or any part thereof nor any partial payments by the Town shall constitute an acceptance of the Work or any part thereof before its entire completion and final acceptance.



**29. NON-CONNECTICUT CONTRACTORS:**

Pursuant to Connecticut General Statutes §12-430(7), as amended by Connecticut Public Act #11-61, Section 66, a nonresident contractor shall comply with the State of Connecticut's bonding requirements.

**30. PAYMENT TO SUBCONTRACTORS:**

As required by Section 49-41a of the Connecticut General Statutes, within thirty days after payment to the Contractor by the Town for work under this Contract, he shall pay any amounts due any subcontractor, whether for labor performed or materials furnished when such labor or materials has been included in a requisition submitted by such Contractor and paid by the Town.

**31. INSURANCE:**

Insurance coverage required as noted in "Exhibit A" attached.

**32. PREVAILING WAGE RATES; CONSTRUCTION SAFETY AND HEALTH COURSE:**

Except as noted below, the Contractor shall comply with the current provisions of Section 31-53 of the General Statutes of the State of Connecticut, a part of which is quoted as follows:

"The wages paid on an hourly basis to any person performing the work of any mechanic, laborer or worker on the work herein contracted to be done and the amount of payment or contribution paid or payable on behalf of each such person to any employee or welfare fund, as defined in subsection (h) of section 31-53 of the General Statutes, shall be at a rate equal to the rate customary or prevailing for the same work in the same trade or occupation in the town in which such public works project is being constructed. Any contractor who is not obligated by agreement to make payment or contribution on behalf of such persons to any such employee welfare fund shall pay to each mechanic, laborer or worker as part of such person's wages the amount of payment or contribution for such person's classification on each pay day."

All Contractors and subcontractors shall submit certified weekly payrolls, on forms furnished by the Town, for all contracts meeting the aforementioned monetary limits. The certified payrolls shall be submitted with the Contractor's monthly certificate for payment.

Section 31-55a of the General Statutes of the State of Connecticut provides that the prevailing wage rates applicable to any awarded contract or subcontract are subject to annual adjustments each July 1<sup>st</sup> for the duration of the project.

Each Contractor that is awarded a contract shall pay the annual adjusted prevailing wage rate that is in effect each July 1<sup>st</sup>, as posted by the Department of Labor.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain the annual adjusted prevailing wage rate increases directly from the Department of Labor's web site. The annual adjustments will be posted on the Department's of Labor web page: [www.ctdol.state.ct.us](http://www.ctdol.state.ct.us). For those without Internet access, contact the division listed below.

The Contractor shall also furnish proof with the weekly certified payroll for the first week each employee begins work that any person performing the work of a mechanic, laborer or worker has completed a course of at least ten (10) hours in duration in construction safety and health approved by the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration in accordance with Connecticut General Statutes Section 31-53b and regulations adopted by the State of Connecticut Labor Commissioner.

The provisions of this section (32) shall not apply where the total cost of all work to be performed by all Contractors and subcontractors in connection with new construction of any public works project is less than four hundred thousand dollars (\$400,000) or where the total cost of all work to be performed by all contractors and subcontractors in connection with any remodeling, refinishing, refurbishing, rehabilitation, alteration or repair of any public works project is less than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000).

Questions can be directed to the Contract Compliance Unit, Wage and Workplace Standards Division, Connecticut Department of Labor, 200 Folly Brook Blvd., Wethersfield, CT 06109 at 860-263-6790.

**33. GOVERNING LAW:**

The laws of the State of Connecticut shall govern this Contract and any and all litigation related to this Contract. In the event of litigation related to this Contract, the exclusive forum shall be the State of Connecticut and the exclusive venue for such litigation shall be the Judicial District for Stamford/Norwalk at Stamford.

IN WITNESS, WHEREOF, the parties of the AGREEMENT have hereunto set their hand and seals the day first above written.

TOWN OF GREENWICH, CONNECTICUT

BY \_\_\_\_\_

THE CONTRACTOR

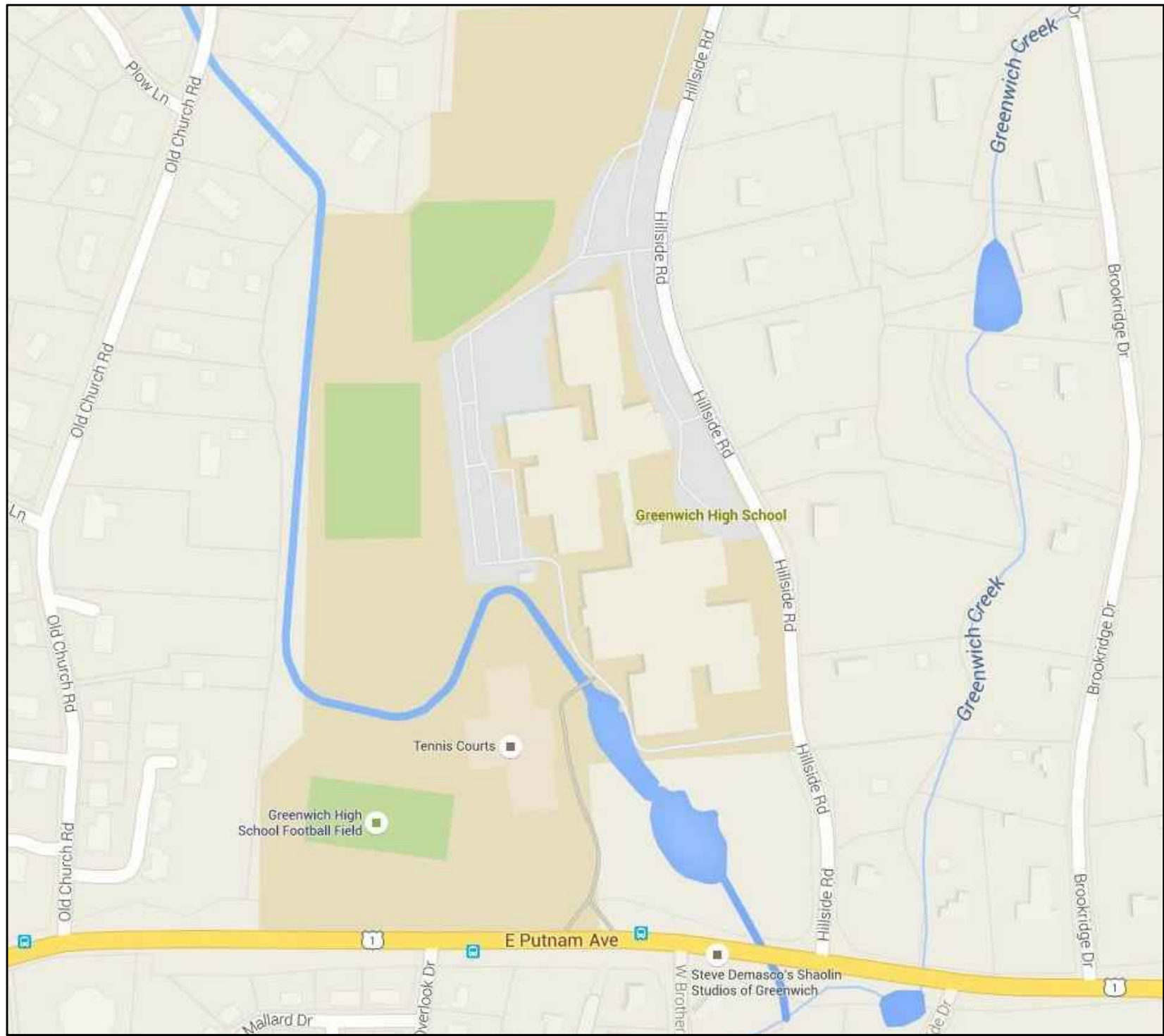
BY \_\_\_\_\_

# GREENWICH HIGH SCHOOL PIPING EXPANSION JOINTS - BLDG P

ISSUE:FOR BID

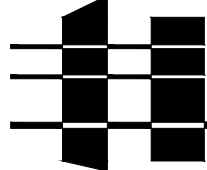
DATE: 11-15-19

BID # 2280-19



DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY:

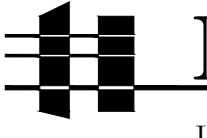
252 East Avenue  
Norwalk, CT 06855  
(203) 866-4626 Tel  
(203) 866-8019 Fax

**LFG**  
LANDMARK  
FACILITIES  
GROUP, INC.

FULLER  
D'ANGELO  
P.C.

ARCHITECTS  
PLANNERS

45 KNOLLWOOD ROAD ELMSFORD NEW YORK 10523  
TEL 914.592.4444 FAX 914.592.1717  
WWW.FULLERDANGELO.COM  
Copyright 2019 All Rights Reserved by FULLER & D'ANGELO P.C.

0	11-15-19	ISSUE FOR BID
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
<div><div><b>LFG</b> 252 East Avenue Norwalk, CT 06855 (203) 866-4626 Tel (203) 866-8019 Fax</div><div>LANDMARK FACILITIES GROUP, INC.</div></div>		
PIPING EXPANSION JOINTS - BLDG P GREENWICH HIGH SCHOOL 10 HILLSIDE RD., GREENWICH CT 06830		
SCALE:	APPROVED BY:	DRAWN BY: LFG
DATE:	CHECKED BY:	LFG
COVER SHEET		
FILE NAME: \\DIR\DWG	JOB NUMBER: XXXXXXX	DRAWING NUMBER: T-001



PROJECT DESCRIPTION

THE INTENT OF THIS PROJECT IS TO MODIFY EXISTING PIPING SYSTEMS BY REMOVING EXISTING EXPANSION JOINTS AND ADDING NEW WHERE INDICATED. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE "TURNKEY" SERVICES WHICH INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING SCOPE ITEMS:

- DECOMMISSIONING OF EXISTING HOT WATER, CHILLED WATER, SPRINKLER, STORM WATER, AND POTABLE WATER SYSTEMS SERVING AREA OF WORK.
- DRAINING OF PIPING SYSTEMS PRIOR TO PIPING MODIFICATIONS.
- CUTTING, PATCHING AND RESTORATION OF EXISTING CEILING FINISHES.
- MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING PIPING TO ACCEPT NEW EXPANSION JOINTS, ANCHORS AND GUIDES.
- REFILLING OF ALL PIPING AND TESTING FOR LEAKS.
- REINSULATION OF ALL PIPING (EXCEPT FOR SPRINKLER).
- LABELING OF ALL PIPING IN WORK AREA.
- INSPECTION AND SIGNOFF OF ALL EXPANSION JOINTS BY FACTORY AUTHORIZED PRODUCT REPRESENTATIVE.
- INSTALLATION OF ACCESS DOORS WHERE INDICATED ON ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.

PROJECT NOTES:

1. REFER TO WRITTEN (BOOK) SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

2. ALL BIDDERS SHALL VISIT PROJECT SITE TO THOROUGHLY FAMILIARIZE THEMSELVES WITH EXISTING CONDITIONS. CLAIMS FOR EXTRA PAYMENTS FOR WORK, WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED VIA CAREFUL SITE INSPECTION, WILL NOT BE ACKNOWLEDGED.

3. BECAUSE WORK WILL INVOLVE TAKING A PORTION OF BUILDING HVAC, POTABLE WATER AND FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS OFFLINE, WORK SHALL BE SCHEDULED DURING SPRING BREAK. SYSTEMS CAN BE TAKEN OFFLINE AS EARLY AS FRIDAY 4/10/20 AND MUST BE BACK ONLINE, TESTED AND OPERATIONAL NO LATER THAN SUNDAY 4/19/20. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FIRE WATCH, AT HIS EXPENSE, FOR PERIOD OF TIME WHERE SPRINKLER SYSTEM IS OFFLINE. ANY PREMIUM LABOR REQUIRED TO COMPLETE WORK IN THIS CONSTRUCTION WINDOW SHALL BE INCLUDED IN BASE BID.

BIDDERS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO VISIT SITE ALONG WITH EXPANSION JOINT MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT REPRESENTATIVE.

WHILE BUILDING SYSTEMS MUST BE OPERATIONAL BY 4/19/20, CONTRACTOR WILL BE GIVEN ONE ADDITIONAL WEEK WITH WHICH TO PERFORM BALANCE OF WORK INCLUDING PIPE INSULATION, LABELS, AND REINSTALLATION/ PATCHING/PAINTING OF CEILINGS. ALL WORK SHALL BE 100% COMPLETE ON 4/26/20 OR BEFORE.

DURING THE ONE-WEEK PERIOD WHERE SCHOOL WILL BE OCCUPIED, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTION OF WORK SPACE AND CONTAINMENT OF ALL DUST AND DEBRIS. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

4. DURING THE SHOP DRAWING PHASE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A FIELD-COORDINATED SCALE SHOP DRAWING SHOWING ALL RELEVANT PIPING, STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS, SEISMIC BRACING AND NEW PRODUCTS. DRAWING SHALL BE SIGNED AND SEALED BY PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER TO CERTIFY THAT THE DESIGN IS 100% COMPLIANT WITH DESIGN INTENT, MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND ALL APPLICABLE CODES.

PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS

1-1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO PROJECT MANUAL AND BOOK SPECIFICATIONS WHICH ACCOMPANY THE DRAWING SHEETS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BECOME THOROUGHLY ACQUAINTED WITH ITS CONTENTS AS TO REQUIREMENTS MAY AFFECT THIS DIVISION OR SECTION. THE WORK REQUIRED UNDER THIS SECTION INCLUDES MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT, APPLIANCES, TRANSPORTATION, SERVICES, AND LABOR REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION OF THE ENTIRE SYSTEM AS REQUIRED BY THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR THE PROJECT ARE COMPLEMENTARY, AND PORTIONS OF THE WORK DESCRIBED IN ONE, SHALL BE PROVIDED AS IF DESCRIBED IN BOTH. IN THE EVENT OF DISCREPANCIES, NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND REQUEST CLARIFICATION PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK INVOLVED.

1-2 PRE-BID SITE VISIT

PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID, VISIT THE SITE OF THE PROPOSED WORK AND BECOME FULLY INFORMED AS TO THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE WORK IS TO BE DONE. FAILURE TO DO SO IS NOT CONSIDERED SUFFICIENT JUSTIFICATION TO REQUEST OR OBTAIN EXTRA COMPENSATION OVER AND ABOVE THE CONTRACT PRICE.

1-3 MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

PROVIDE NEW MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT, AND APPARATUS UNDER THIS CONTRACT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED HEREIN, OF BEST QUALITY NORMALLY USED FOR THE PURPOSE IN GOOD COMMERCIAL PRACTICE, AND FREE FROM DEFECTS. MODEL NUMBERS LISTED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS OR SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS ARE NOT NECESSARILY INTENDED TO DESIGNATE THE REQUIRED TRIM, WRITTEN DESCRIPTIONS OF THE TRIM GOVERN MODEL NUMBERS.

WORK PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT SHALL RESULT IN A NEAT AND "WORKMANLIKE" APPEARANCE WHEN COMPLETED, TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER. WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE THE FINEST POSSIBLE BY EXPERIENCED MECHANICS. INSTALLATIONS SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND LAWS.

THE COMPLETE INSTALLATION SHALL FUNCTION AS DESIGNED AND INTENDED WITH RESPECT TO EFFICIENCY, CAPACITY, NOISE LEVEL, ETC. ABNORMAL NOISE CAUSED BY RATTLING EQUIPMENT, PIPING, DUCTS, AIR DEVICES, AND SQUEAKS IN ROTATING COMPONENTS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTABLE. IN GENERAL, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE OF COMMERCIAL SPECIFICATION GRADE IN QUALITY. LIGHT DUTY AND RESIDENTIAL TYPE EQUIPMENT WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

REMOVE FROM THE PREMISES WASTE MATERIAL PRESENT AS A RESULT OF WORK, INCLUDING CARTONS, CRATING, PAPER, STICKERS, AND/OR EXCAVATION MATERIAL NOT USED IN BACKFILLING, ETC. CLEAN EQUIPMENT INSTALLED UNDER THIS CONTRACT TO PRESENT A NEAT AND CLEAN INSTALLATION AT THE TERMINATION OF THE WORK.

REPAIR OR REPLACE PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY DAMAGED AS A RESULT OF WORK PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT TO THE SATISFACTION OF AUTHORITIES AND REGULATIONS HAVING JURISDICTION.

1-4 COORDINATION

COORDINATE WORK WITH OTHER TRADES SO THAT THE VARIOUS COMPONENTS OF THE SYSTEMS WILL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPER TIME, WILL FIT THE AVAILABLE SPACE, AND WILL ALLOW PROPER SERVICE ACCESS TO THOSE ITEMS REQUIRING MAINTENANCE. COMPONENTS WHICH ARE INSTALLED WITHOUT REGARD TO THE ABOVE SHALL BE RELOCATED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE CHASES AND OPENINGS IN BUILDING CONSTRUCTION REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF THE SYSTEMS SPECIFIED HEREIN. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WITH INFORMATION WHERE CHASES AND OPENINGS ARE REQUIRED. KEEP INFORMED AS TO THE WORK OF OTHER TRADES ENGAGED IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT, AND EXECUTE WORK IN A MANNER AS TO NOT INTERFERE WITH OR DELAY THE WORK OF OTHER TRADES.

FIGURED DIMENSIONS SHALL BE TAKEN IN PREFERENCE TO SCALE DIMENSIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE HIS OWN MEASUREMENTS AT THE BUILDING, AS VARIATIONS MAY OCCUR. CONTRACTOR WILL BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ERRORS THAT COULD HAVE BEEN AVOIDED BY PROPER CHECKING AND INSPECTION.

PROVIDE MATERIALS WITH TRIM THAT WILL PROPERLY FIT THE TYPES OF CEILING, WALL, OR FLOOR FINISHES ACTUALLY INSTALLED. MODEL NUMBERS LISTED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS OR SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS ARE NOT INTENDED TO DESIGNATE THE REQUIRED TRIM.

1-5 ORDINANCES AND CODES

WORK PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT SHALL, AT A MINIMUM, BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH APPLICABLE NATIONAL, STATE AND LOCAL CODES HAVING JURISDICTION. EQUIPMENT FURNISHED AND ASSOCIATED INSTALLATION WORK PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH CURRENT APPLICABLE CODES ADOPTED BY THE LOCAL AHJ INCLUDING ANY AMENDMENTS AND STANDARDS AS SET FORTH BY THE NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA), UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL), OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (OSHA), AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS (ASME), AMERICAN SOCIETY OF HEATING, REFRIGERATION, AND AIR CONDITIONING ENGINEERS (ASHRAE), AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI), AMERICAN SOCIETY OF TESTING MATERIALS (ASTM) AND OTHER NATIONAL STANDARDS AND CODES WHERE APPLICABLE. WHERE THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS EXCEED THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE REFERENCED CODES, STANDARDS, ETC., THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE.

PROCURE AND PAY FOR PERMITS AND LICENSES REQUIRED FOR THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF THE WORK HEREIN DESCRIBED. WHERE REQUIRED, OBTAIN, PAY FOR AND FURNISH CERTIFICATES OF INSPECTION TO OWNER. CONTRACTOR WILL BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE LAW.

1-6 PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

STORE AND PROTECT FROM DAMAGE EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS DELIVERED TO JOB SITE. COVER WITH WATERPROOF, TEAR-RESISTANT, HEAVY TARP OR POLYETHYLENE PLASTIC AS REQUIRED TO PROTECT FROM PLASTER, DIRT, PAINT, WATER, OR PHYSICAL DAMAGE. EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL THAT HAS BEEN DAMAGED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WILL BE REJECTED, AND CONTRACTOR IS OBLIGATED TO FURNISH NEW EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL OF A LIKE KIND.

KEEP PREMISES BROOM CLEAN FROM FOREIGN MATERIAL CREATED DURING WORK PERFORMED UNDER M I S CONTRACT. PIPING, EQUIPMENT, ETC. SHALL HAVE A NEAT AND CLEAN APPEARANCE AT THE TERMINATION OF THE WORK.

PLUG OR CAP OPEN ENDS OF DUCTWORK AND PIPING SYSTEMS WHILE STORED AND INSTALLED DURING CONSTRUCTION WHEN NOT IN USE TO PREVENT THE ENTRANCE OF DEBRIS INTO THE SYSTEMS.

1-7 SUBSTITUTIONS

THE BASE BID SHALL INCLUDE ONLY THE PRODUCTS FROM MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICALLY NAMED IN THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. NO SUBSTITUTION WILL BE CONSIDERED PRIOR TO RECEIPT OF BIDS UNLESS WRITTEN REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO BID HAS BEEN RECEIVED BY THE ENGINEER AT LEAST TEN CALENDAR DAYS PRIOR TO THE DATE FOR RECEIPT OF BIDS. EACH SUCH REQUEST SHALL INCLUDE THE NAME OF THE MATERIAL OR EQUIPMENT FOR WHICH IT IS TO BE SUBSTITUTED AND A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED SUBSTITUTE INCLUDING DRAWINGS, CUTS, PERFORMANCE AND TEST DATA, AND OTHER INFORMATION NECESSARY FOR AN EVALUATION. A STATEMENT SETTING FORTH CHANGES IN OTHER MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT OR OTHER WORK THAT INCORPORATION OF THE SUBSTITUTE WOULD REQUIRE SHALL BE INCLUDED. THE BURDEN OF PROOF OF THE MERIT OF THE PROPOSED SUBSTITUTE IS UPON THE PROPOSER. THE ENGINEER'S DECISION OF APPROVAL OR DISAPPROVAL TO BID OF A PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION SHALL BE FINAL.

THE TERMS "APPROVED," "APPROVED EQUAL," OR "EQUAL," REFER TO APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER AS AN ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATE BID. NO SUBSTITUTIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED THAT ARE NOT BID AS AN ALTERNATE. NO MATERIAL SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE CONSIDERED FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO AWARD OF CONTRACT

COORDINATE AND VERIFY WITH OTHER TRADES WHETHER OR NOT THE SUBSTITUTED EQUIPMENT CAN BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS WITHOUT MODIFICATION TO ASSOCIATED SYSTEMS OR ARCHITECTURAL OR ENGINEERING DESIGN. INCLUDE ADDITIONAL COSTS FOR ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FEES IN BID IF DRAWING MODIFICATIONS ARE REQUIRED BECAUSE OF SUBSTITUTED EQUIPMENT.

1-8 SHOP DRAWINGS & SUBMITTALS

UPON BEING AWARDED A CONTRACT, SUBMIT TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL ONE ELECTRONIC COPY (PDF) OR SIX (6) HARD COPIES OF MANUFACTURER'S SHOP DRAWINGS FOR EQUIPMENT TO BE FURNISHED UNDER THIS CONTRACT. VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS IN FIELD REGARDING EXISTING PIPING AND STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS. VERIFY THAT EQUIPMENT SUBMITTED IS MUTUALLY COMPATIBLE AND SUITABLE FOR THE INTENDED USE AND WILL FIT THE AVAILABLE SPACE AND ALLOW AMPLE ROOM FOR MAINTENANCE.

SUBMITTALS SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- PIPING SHOP DRAWING
- EQUIPMENT CUT SHEETS

THE ENGINEER'S CHECKING AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL OF SUCH SHOP DRAWINGS WILL NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM RESPONSIBILITY FOR ERROR IN DIMENSIONS, DETAILS, SIZE OF MEMBERS, QUANTITIES, OMISSIONS OF COMPONENTS OR FITTINGS; COORDINATION OF ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS; OR FOR COORDINATING ITEMS WITH ACTUAL BUILDING CONDITIONS. PROCEED WITH THE PROCUREMENT AND INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT ONLY AFTER RECEIVING APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS RELATIVE TO EACH ITEM.

CATALOG DATA SHALL BE PROPERLY IDENTIFIED -- EACH ITEM OR MODEL NUMBER SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED AND ACCESSORIES INDICATED. LABEL THE CATALOG DATA WITH THE EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION ACRONYM OR NUMBER AS USED ON THE DRAWINGS AND INCLUDE PERFORMANCE CURVES, CAPACITIES, SIZES, MATERIALS, FINISHES, WIRING DIAGRAMS AND DEVIATIONS FROM SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS. MARK OUT INAPPLICABLE ITEMS. SHOP DRAWINGS WILL BE RETURNED WITHOUT REVIEW IF THE ABOVE MENTIONED REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT MET.

1-9 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION, COLLECT AND COMPILE A COMPLETE MANUAL OF EQUIPMENT FURNISHED AND INSTALLED ON THIS PROJECT. INCLUDE OPERATIONAL AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS. MANUFACTURER'S CATALOG SHEETS, WIRING DIAGRAMS, PARTS LISTS, APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS, AND DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE AS FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER. INCLUDE AN INSIDE COVER SHEET THAT LISTS THE PROJECT NAME, DATE, OWNER, ARCHITECT, CONSULTING ENGINEER, GENERAL CONTRACTOR, SUB-CONTRACTOR, AND AN INDEX OF CONTENTS.

SUBMIT THREE COPIES OF LITERATURE BOUND IN APPROVED BINDERS TO THE ARCHITECT AT THE TERMINATION OF THE WORK. PAPER CLIPS, STAPLES, RUBBER BANDS, AND MAILING ENVELOPES ARE NOT CONSIDERED APPROVED BINDERS. FINAL APPROVAL OF MECHANICAL SYSTEMS INSTALLED UNDER THIS CONTRACT WILL BE WITHHELD UNTIL THIS EQUIPMENT BROCHURE IS RECEIVED AND DEEMED COMPLETE BY THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER. INSTRUCT WORKMEN TO SAVE REQUIRED LITERATURE SHIPPED WITH THE EQUIPMENT ITSELF, FOR INCLUSION IN THIS BROCHURE.

PROVIDE "AS-BUILT" DRAWINGS UPON COMPLETION OF INSTALLATION.

1-10 CUTTING AND PATCHING







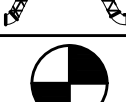
CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY IN HIS BID ALL NECESSARY CUTTING OF WALLS, FLOORS, CEILINGS, ETC., AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL WORK UNDER THIS SECTION.

1-11 ACCESS DOORS

PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS IN CEILINGS, WALLS, ETC. WHERE INDICATED OR REQUIRED FOR ACCESS OR MAINTENANCE TO CONCEALED VALVES AND EQUIPMENT INSTALLED UNDER THIS SECTION. PROVIDE CONCEALED HINGES, SCREWDRIVER-TYPE LOCK, ANCHOR STRAPS; MANUFACTURED BY TITUS OR EQUAL. OBTAIN ARCHITECT'S APPROVAL OF TYPE, SIZE, LOCATION, AND COLOR BEFORE ORDERING.

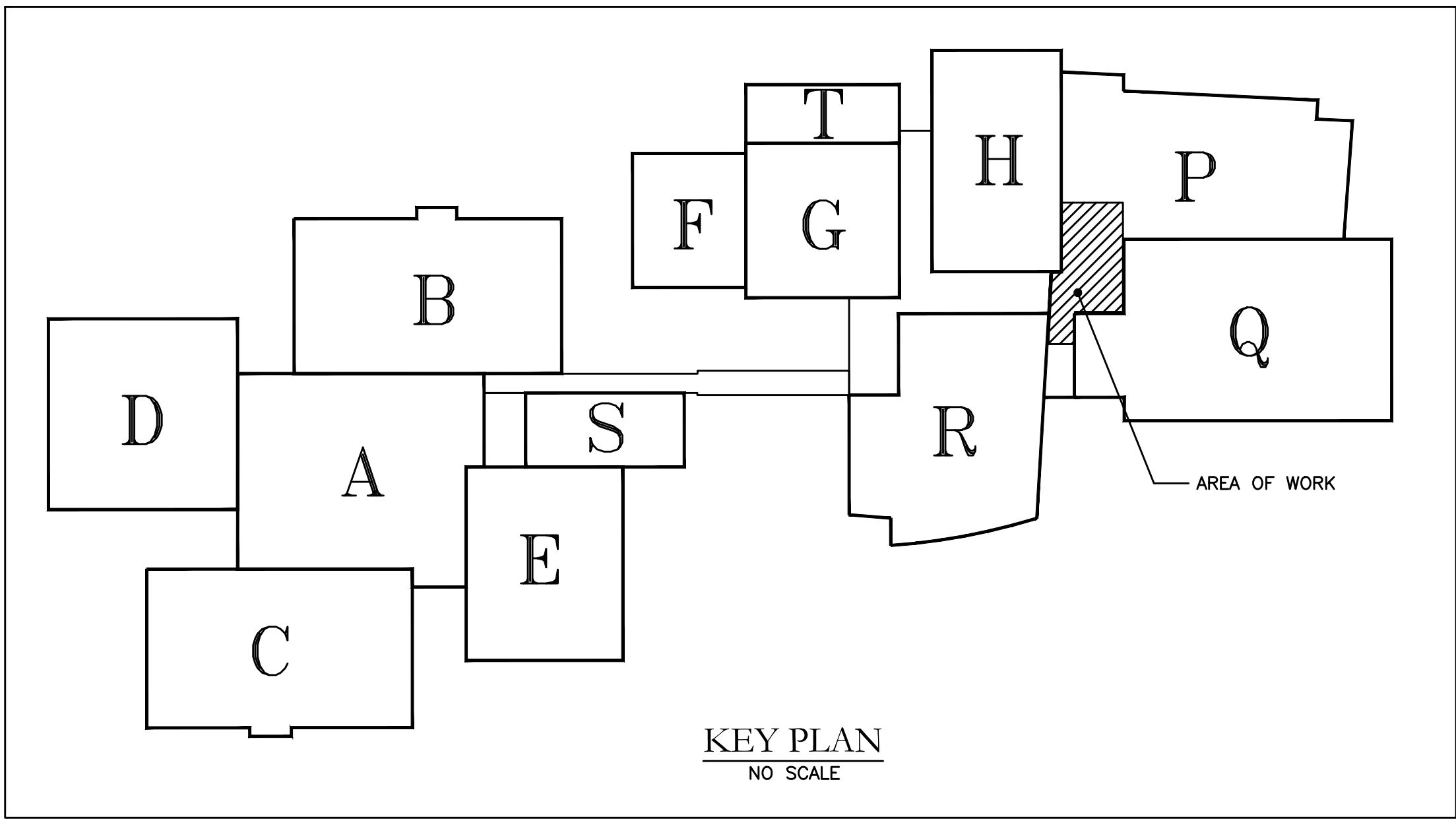
1-12 PENETRATIONS

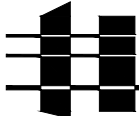
SEAL MECHANICAL FLOOR, EXTERIOR WALL AND ROOF PENETRATIONS WATERTIGHT AND WEATHERTIGHT. SEAL AROUND MECHANICAL PENETRATIONS WITH 3M CP-25 FIRE BARRIER CAULK (THICKNESS AS REQUIRED AND RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER) TO MAINTAIN FIRE RESISTANCE RATING OF FIRE-RATED ASSEMBLIES.

LEGEND	
	FAN OR PUMP
	FAN OR PUMP
(E)	EXISTING
(N)	NEW
CW	DOMESTIC (POTABLE) COLD WATER
CHWS	CHILLED WATER SUPPLY
CHWR	CHILLED WATER RETURN
DHW	DOMESTIC (POTABLE) HOT WATER
DHWR	DOMESTIC (POTABLE) HOT WATER RETURN
HWS	HOT WATER SUPPLY
HWR	HOT WATER RETURN
	PIPE/EQUIPMENT DEMOLITION
	PIPE GUIDE
X	PIPE ANCHOR
	STEEL BRAIDED HOSE
	V-LOOP JOINT
	POINT OF CONNECTION, NEW WORK TO EXISTING

DRAWING INDEX

T-001	COVER SHEET
T-002	PROJECT NOTES & DESCRIPTION
A-200	FIRST FLOOR PARTIAL PLAN
A-651	DETAILS
M-100	MECHANICAL PIPING PLAN
FP-100	SPRINKLER PLAN



0	11-15-19	ISSUE FOR BID
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
<div><b>LFG</b></div> <div>252 East Avenue Norwalk, CT 06855 (203) 866-4626 Td (203) 866-8019 Fax</div> <div>LANDMARK FACILITIES GROUP, INC.</div>		
PIPING EXPANSION JOINTS - BLDG P		
GREENWICH HIGH SCHOOL		
10 HILLSIDE RD., GREENWICH CT 06830		
SCALE:	APPROVED BY:	DRAWN BY: LFG
DATE:		CHECKED BY: LFG
PROJECT NOTES & DESCRIPTION		
FILE NAME: 00B-LDVG	JOB NUMBER: XXXXXXX	DRAWING NUMBER: T-002

GENERAL NOTES

1. ANY FIELD CONDITION THAT VARIES FROM A CONDITION SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER (I.E. DISCREPANCIES, OMISSIONS OR AMBIGUITIES) BY THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER SO THAT THE APPROPRIATE CLARIFICATION CAN BE ISSUED DURING THE BID PERIOD. IN THE EVENT DISCREPANCIES, OMISSIONS OR AMBIGUITIES IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE NOT CLARIFIED, THE CONTRACTOR(S) SHALL COMPENSATE SAME IN THE WORK SCOPE, USING THE NECESSARY OR BETTER QUALITY MATERIAL OR METHOD OF WORK AND WILL INCLUDE IN HIS BID PROPOSAL, ALL COSTS FOR SAME.
2. IT IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO BE FULLY INFORMED OF THE SCOPE OF THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS; DIMENSIONS ETC. OF THE EXISTING BUILDING(S) AND SHALL ADAPT THE NEW WORK TO SUIT SUCH CONDITIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE WORK OF ALL OTHER SUBCONTRACTORS ENGAGED ON THE PROJECT INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PENETRATIONS, FABRICATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR MUST COMPLY WITH ALL PROVISIONS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE REFERENCED STANDARDS.
4. INDICATED DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF MASONRY, CONCRETE, FACE OF FINISH OR CENTERLINE.
5. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.
6. WHERE REQUIRED, SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BEFORE ANY SHOP FABRICATION OR FIELD WORK IS PERFORMED.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY INFORMED OF ALL CODES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER ALL THE WORK INCLUDING ALL APPLICABLE STATE DAS - CONNECTICUT SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES. **IN THE EVENT OF ANY CONFLICTS, THE MORE STRINGENT CODE OF STANDARD SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE.**
8. USE ONLY NEW AND BEST QUALITY MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE INTENDED PURPOSE, AND THE BEST WORKMANSHIP TO CONSTRUCT THE NEW WORK WITHOUT DEFECTS.
9. IN THE EVENT OF A CONFLICT, LARGE SCALE DRAWINGS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SMALL SCALE DRAWINGS WITHOUT OMITTING OTHER PORTIONS OF THE SMALL SCALE DRAWING IN QUESTION. SIMILARITY, NOTES SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCHEDULES, PIPING AND WIRING DIAGRAMS WITHOUT OMITTING OTHER WORK SHOWN OR DESCRIBED THAT ARE NOT IN QUESTION.
10. PERFORM ALL NECESSARY DEMOLITION REQUIRED TO INSTALL NEW WORK PER THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND PROVIDE PROTECTION FOR EXISTING CONSTRUCTION ADJACENT TO THE NEW WORK. THE CONTRACTOR(S) SHALL RESTORE ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS DISTURBED BY ALL THE WORK, ALL TO MATCH THE EXISTING UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE.
11. WHERE WORK OCCURS PATCH, CLEAN, PRIME AND PAINT ENTIRE SURFACE, CORNER-TO-CORNER. COLOR TO MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT SURFACES.
12. ALL WORK SHALL BE SET STRAIGHT, PLUMP AND LEVEL OR WITH A SLOPE TO MATCH EXISTING.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL COLLECT HIS OWN RUBBISH AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS EACH DAY, PLACE IT IN APPROPRIATE CONTAINERS AND DISPOSE OF IT IN A LEGAL MANNER.
14. ALL OCCUPIED PORTIONS OF SCHOOL BUILDINGS MUST CONTINUE TO OPERATE DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS, AS WELL AS COMPLY WITH THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY. IF ANY CONSTRUCTION OPERATION IS DEEMED TO BE DISRUPTIVE BY THE SCHOOL DISTRICT TO THE NORMAL OPERATION OF THE SCHOOL BUILDING, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM THE WORK ON A PREMIUM TIME BASIS DURING OTHER THAN NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS. ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH PREMIUM TIME WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACTOR'S BID PROPOSAL. REFER TO MILESTONE SCHEDULE FOR SECOND SHIFT HOURS.
  - a) A SPECIFIC STAIRWELL AND ENTRANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR CONTRACTORS USE DURING WORK HOURS. WORKERS MAY NOT USE CORRIDORS, STAIRS OR ELEVATORS DESIGNATED FOR STUDENTS OR SCHOOL STAFF.
  - b) REMOVAL OF ALL DEBRIS SHALL BE THROUGH DESIGNATED, SEPARATED AND PROTECTED AREAS OF THE BUILDING. THERE SHALL BE NO MOVEMENT OF DEBRIS OR EQUIPMENT THROUGH OCCUPIED SPACES OF THE BUILDING.
  - c) ALL OCCUPIED PARTS OF A BUILDING AFFECTED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY SHALL BE CLEANED AT THE CLOSE OF EACH WORK DAY.
17. CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHALL NOT PRODUCE NOISE IN EXCESS OF 60DBA IN OCCUPIED SPACES OR SHALL BE SCHEDULED FOR TIMES WHEN THE AFFECTED BUILDING SPACES ARE NOT OCCUPIED OR ACOUSTICAL ABATEMENT MEASURES SHALL BE TAKEN.
18. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT ITS ACTIVITIES AND MATERIALS WHICH RESULT IN "OFF-GASSING" OF VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS SUCH AS GLUES, PAINTS, WALL COVERING ARE CURED OR VENTILATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS BEFORE SPACE CAN BE OCCUPIED. PRIOR APPROVAL OF PROTECTIVE MEASURES PLAN BY SCHOOL DISTRICT IS REQUIRED BEFORE PROCEEDING.
19. ALL PIPING IN FINISHED SPACES TO BE FURRED-OUT WITH METAL STUDS @ 12" O.C. AND 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD TYPE "X" AND FINISHED TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
20. ALL GYPSUM BOARD IS TO BE FIRE RATED, TYPE "X". THICKNESS TO MATCH EXISTING.
21. CONTRACTOR SHALL CAREFULLY MODIFY LIGHT GAUGE FRAMING, FOR STUD WALLS, CEILINGS AND SOFFITS AS REQUIRED FOR MECHANICAL WORK, CARE NEEDS TO BE EXERCISED DUE TO EXISTING FINISHES. EXISTING FINISHES THAT GET DAMAGED OR DESTROYED SHALL BE FIXED/REPLACED, IN KIND, AS REQUIRED.
22. PROVIDE **PHANTOM, LIFT AND SHIFT** ACCESS PANEL WITH RADIUS CORNERS. MODIFY EXISTING FRAMING AND PROVIDE NEW AS REQUIRED. PAINT AND FINISH TO MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT SURFACES. COORDINATE SIZE AND LOCATION REQUIREMENTS WITH MECHANICAL ENGINEER.
23. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE EXISTING CONTROL AND EXPANSION JOINTS THAT ARE DAMAGED OR REMOVED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, IN KIND.

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE EXISTING CONDITIONS REPRESENTED HEREON ARE BASED ON EXISTING DRAWINGS. THEY ARE INCLUDED FOR CONTRACTORS REFERENCE ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATION OF PIPING AND UTILITIES MAY VARY IN FIELD. CONTRACTOR(S) SHALL VERIFY LOCATIONS IN FIELD AND MAKE ALLOWANCE IN BID FOR LOCATIONS AND ARRANGEMENTS OTHER THAN SHOWN.

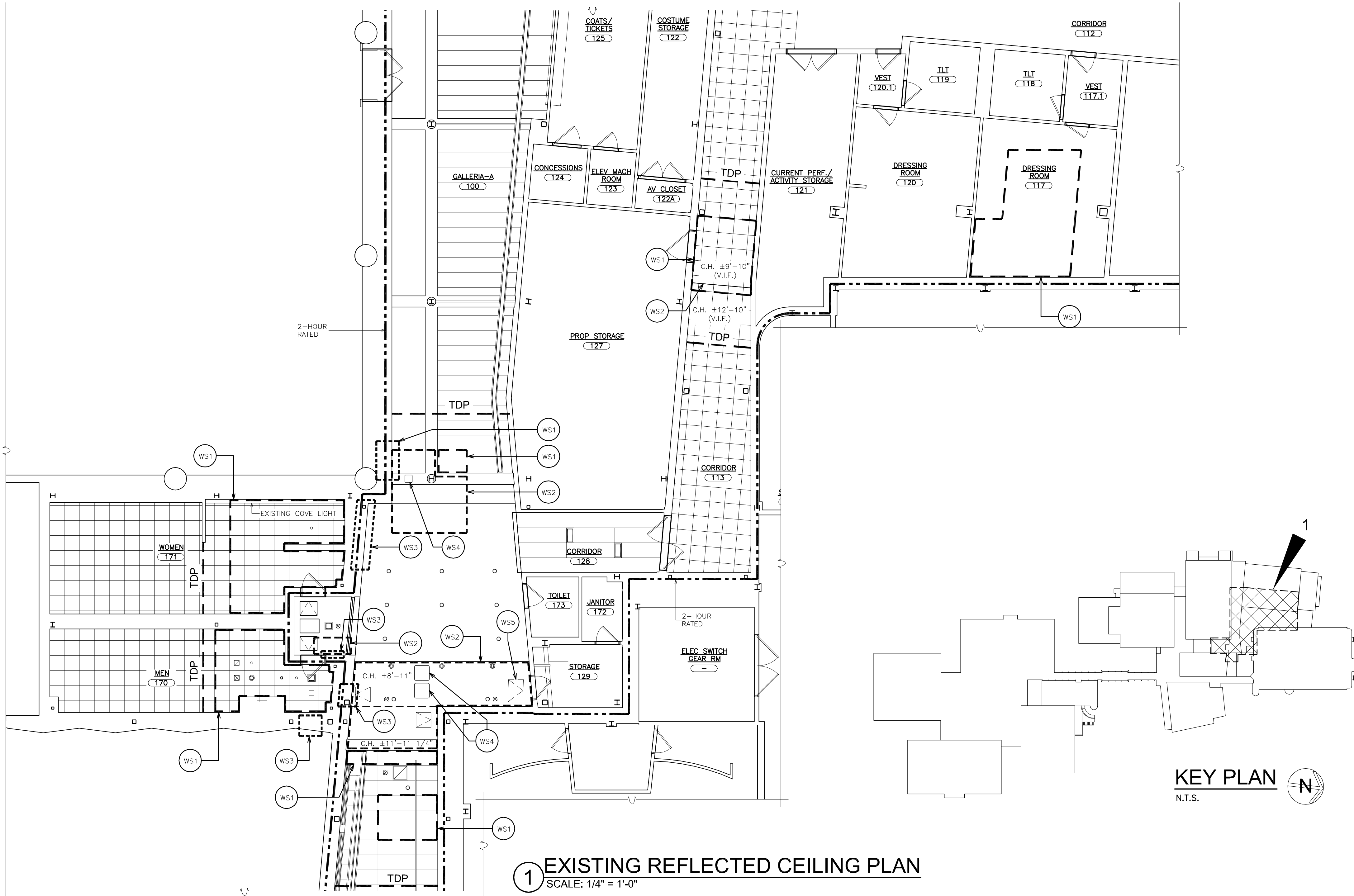
F&D CANNOT GUARANTEE THE CORRECTNESS OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS SHOWN AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THEREFORE. INCLUSION OF THESE EXISTING CONDITIONS HEREON SHALL IN NO WAY ALLEVATE THE CONTRACTOR(S) OF THEIR RESPONSIBILITY TO VISIT THE SITE TO VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS.

GENERAL REMOVAL NOTES:

1. DRAWINGS INDICATE ONLY MAJOR SCOPE OF REMOVALS. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO REMOVE ANY AND ALL ITEMS NOT SHOWN AS REQUIRED TO SUIT ALL NEW WORK. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO REMOVE, PROTECT AND STORE ANY AND ALL ITEMS AS REQUIRED TO SUIT ALL NEW WORK, COORDINATE W/ OWNER FOR STORING LOCATIONS.
2. EXISTING MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL & PLUMBING EQUIPMENT, ETC. SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATELY LOCATED. ALL DEVICES AND EQUIPMENT ARE NOT SHOWN. CONTRACTOR IS TO FIELD VERIFY ALL MEP DEVICES AND LOCATIONS.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE ADVISED THAT EXISTING ABOVE CEILING CABLING MAY BE PRESENT. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN WHEN REMOVING CEILINGS IN ORDER TO NOT DAMAGE EXISTING CABLING TO REMAIN.
4. CONTRACTOR IS TO VERIFY ANY MAJOR DIMENSIONAL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS OR STRUCTURAL OBSTRUCTIONS. THESE SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE'S ATTENTION. ALL CONTRACT DRAWINGS INDICATE APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS AND EXISTING CONDITIONS BASED ON FIELD SURVEY AND DRAWINGS FURNISHED BY THE OWNER. VARIATIONS MAY EXIST AS TO FIELD CONDITIONS. THE COST FOR ANY SUCH VARIATIONS SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THE CONTRACT BID.
5. ALL SURFACES DISTURBED BY REMOVALS SHALL BE PATCHED/REPAIRED TO MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT FINISHES.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIRE STOP ALL TRADE RELATED PENETRATIONS - EXISTING OR NEW - THROUGH FLOORS, PARTITIONS AND WALLS AT ALL LOCATIONS WITH APPROVED MATERIALS AND SYSTEMS.
7. ALWAYS WORK IN A MANNER WHICH PROVIDES CONTINUOUS SUPPORT TO STRUCTURE ABOVE. PROVIDE APPROPRIATE LINTEL FOR ALL OPENINGS UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE. PROVIDE TEMPORARY SHORING AS REQUIRED.
8. COORDINATE REMOVALS WITH NEW WORK.
9. IF AT ANY TIME DURING SELECTIVE REMOVAL PROCEDURES, SHOULD THE CONTRACTOR SUSPECT HAZARDOUS MATERIALS, WORK SHALL STOP IMMEDIATELY AND THE OWNER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IN WRITING. OWNER SHALL TAKE STEPS TO HAVE AFFECTED WORK AREAS TESTED AND DECONTAMINATED BY A STATE OF CONNECTICUT LICENSED ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR IF REQUIRED. OBTAIN APPROVALS FROM GOVERNING AGENCIES PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ABATEMENT. WORK IN AFFECTED AREAS SHALL RESUME IN THE ABSENCE OF CONTAMINANTS AND WHEN IT HAS BEEN RENDERED HARMLESS BY LABORATORY ANALYSIS AND WRITTEN AGREEMENT BY OWNER AND CONTRACTOR.
10. THE OWNER SHALL HAVE FIRST REFUSAL RIGHT TO ALL ITEMS TO BE REMOVED. WHERE ITEMS ARE CHOSEN TO BE SALVAGED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DELIVER TO THE OWNER. WHERE THE OWNER REFUSES POSSESSION OF ITEMS, THEY BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE DISPOSED OF LEGALLY.

WORKSCOPE NOTES

- WS1 REMOVE AND RESTORE ACOUSTICAL CEILING SYSTEM AS REQUIRED FOR MECHANICAL WORK. MODIFY EXISTING AND/OR PROVIDE NEW WIRE HANGERS AND BEAM CLAMPS AS REQUIRED. REPLACE DAMAGED AND/OR MISSING CEILING COMPONENTS TO MATCH EXISTING. REFER TO DETAILS AT PAGE A651.
- WS2 CAREFULLY CUT AND REMOVE GYPSUM BOARD CEILING AND/OR SOFFIT AS REQUIRED FOR MECHANICAL WORK. UPON COMPLETION OF MECHANICAL MODIFICATIONS CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE ALL DISTURBED CONSTRUCTION TO MATCH AND ALIGN FLUSH WITH ADJACENT SURFACES. MODIFY EXISTING OR PROVIDE NEW LIGHT GAUGE FRAMING AS REQUIRED. FINISH AND PAINT EXPOSED SURFACES OF SOFFIT TO MATCH EXISTING. COORDINATE WITH MECHANICAL DRAWINGS AND REFER TO DETAILS AT PAGE A651.
- WS3 CAREFULLY CUT AND REMOVE GYPSUM BOARD WALLS AS REQUIRED FOR MECHANICAL WORK. UPON COMPLETION OF MECHANICAL MODIFICATIONS CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE ALL DISTURBED CONSTRUCTION TO MATCH AND ALIGN FLUSH WITH ADJACENT SURFACES. MODIFY EXISTING OR PROVIDE NEW LIGHT GAUGE FRAMING AS REQUIRED. FINISH AND PAINT EXPOSED SURFACES TO MATCH EXISTING. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN/RESTORE FIRE RATED CONSTRUCTION. COORDINATE WITH MECHANICAL DRAWINGS.
- WS4 PROVIDE NEW ACCESS PANEL. COORDINATE LOCATION AND SIZE WITH MECHANICAL ENGINEER. REFER TO "GENERAL NOTE" #22 AND DETAIL 2/A651. NOTE: ADDITIONAL ACCESS PANELS, THAN THOSE INDICATED, MAY BE REQUIRED, COORDINATE WITH MECHANICAL ENGINEER.
- WS5 REMOVE ACCESS PANEL. PROVIDE FRAMING AND CLOSE OPENING TO MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT CONSTRUCTION.



1 EXISTING REFLECTED CEILING PLAN  
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

AS PER USA CONGRESS ARCHITECTURAL WORKS COPYRIGHT PROTECTION ACT OF 1990 ALL IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCLUDING DERIVATIVES THEREOF, ALL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL COPYRIGHT WORK BY FULLER AND D'ANGELO, P.C. (F&D). THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AS INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE BY F&D ARE CREATED BY F&D FOR THIS PROJECT ONLY AND REMAIN THE PRODUCT AND PROPERTY OF F&D. ANY REPRODUCTION WITHOUT THE PRIOR CONSENT OF F&D IS PROHIBITED.

48 KNOLLWOOD ROAD  
TEL 914.898.4444  
WWW.FULLERDANGELO.COM  
Copyright 2021 All Rights Reserved by FULLER & D'ANGELO, P.C.

ELMSFORD NEW YORK 10523  
FAX 914.898.1717

FULLER  
& D'ANGELO  
P.C.

ARCHITECTS  
PLANNERS

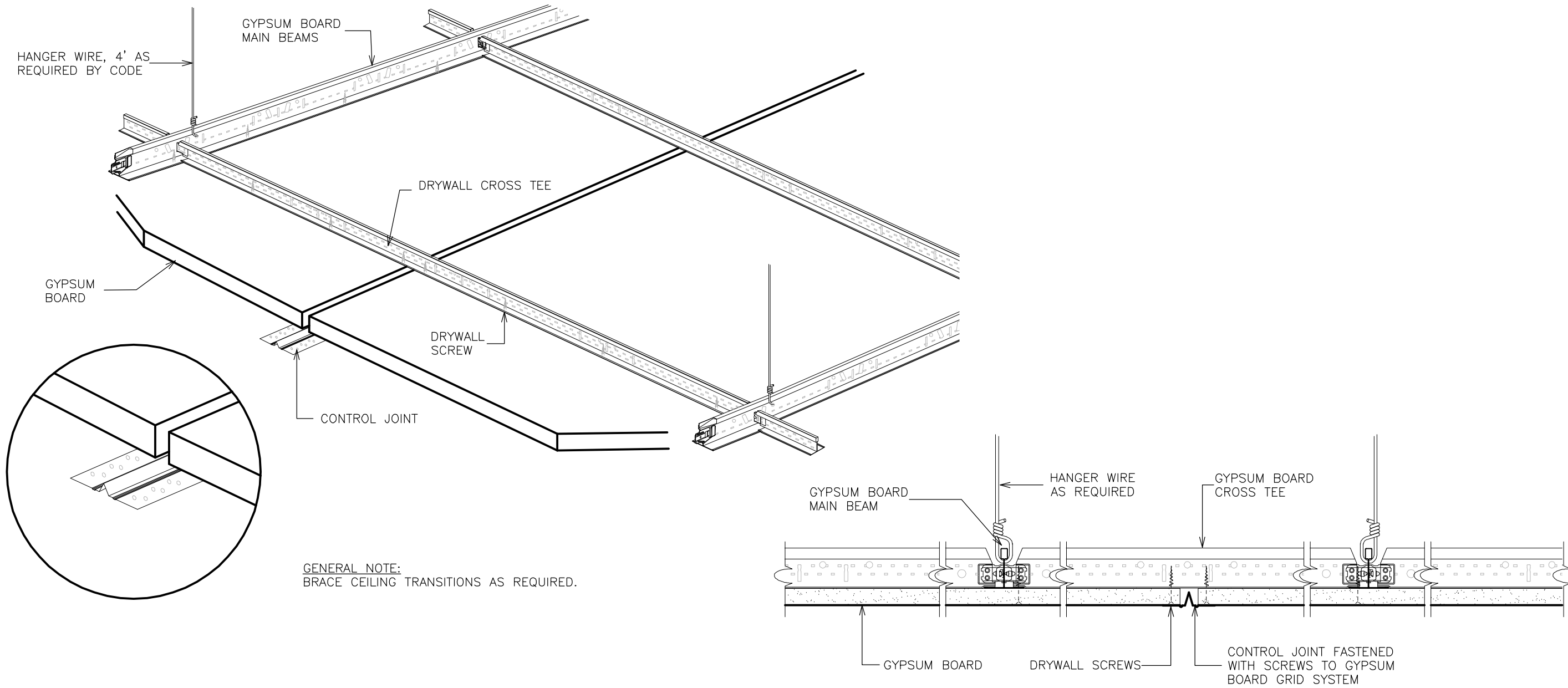
PROJECT TITLE  
PIPING EXPANSION JOINTS - BLDG P  
GREENWICH HIGH SCHOOL  
10 HILLSIDE RD., GREENWICH, CT 06830

DRAWING TITLE  
PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN & NOTES

11-15-2019	ISSUE FOR BID
DATE	ISSUED TO
SHEET SIZE 24"x36"	DRAWING NO.
SCALE AS NOTED	A200
DRAWN BY F & D	FILE NO. 19364.00

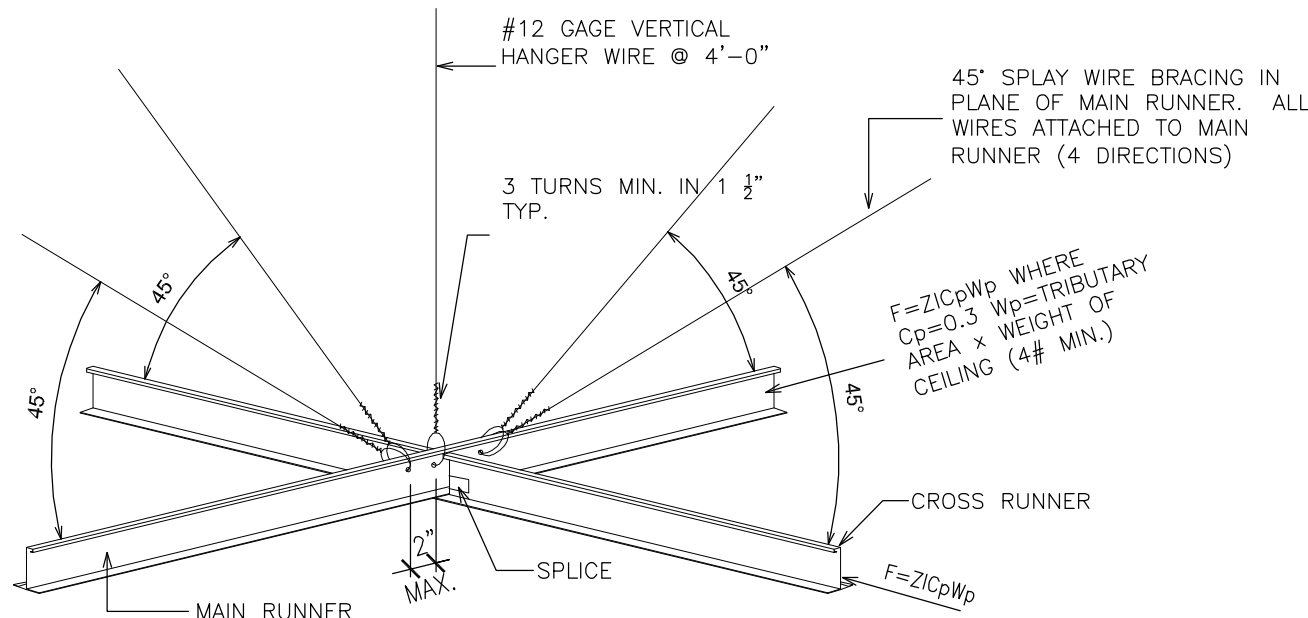
PLOT DATE: November 12, 2019 -- 9:25am

FILE: I:\19364.00 Greenwich HS Auditorium --LFG\DRAWINGS\CURRENT\1--F&D\A651.dwg

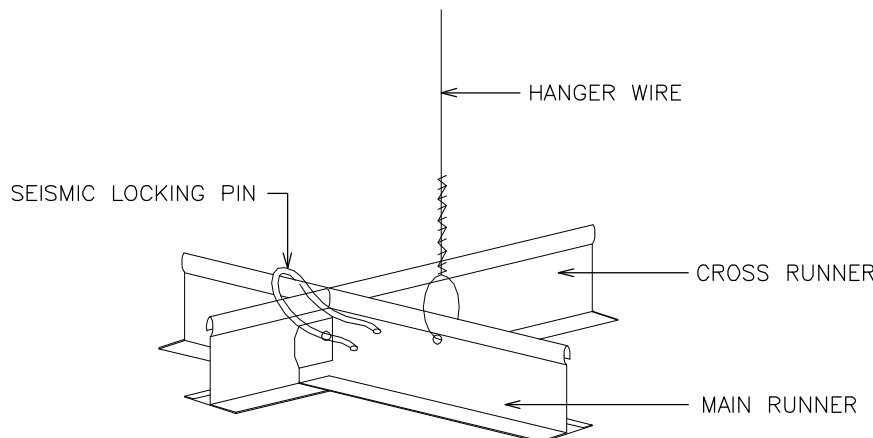


**4** DETAIL - CONTROL JOINT FOR DRYWALL CEILING SYSTEM  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

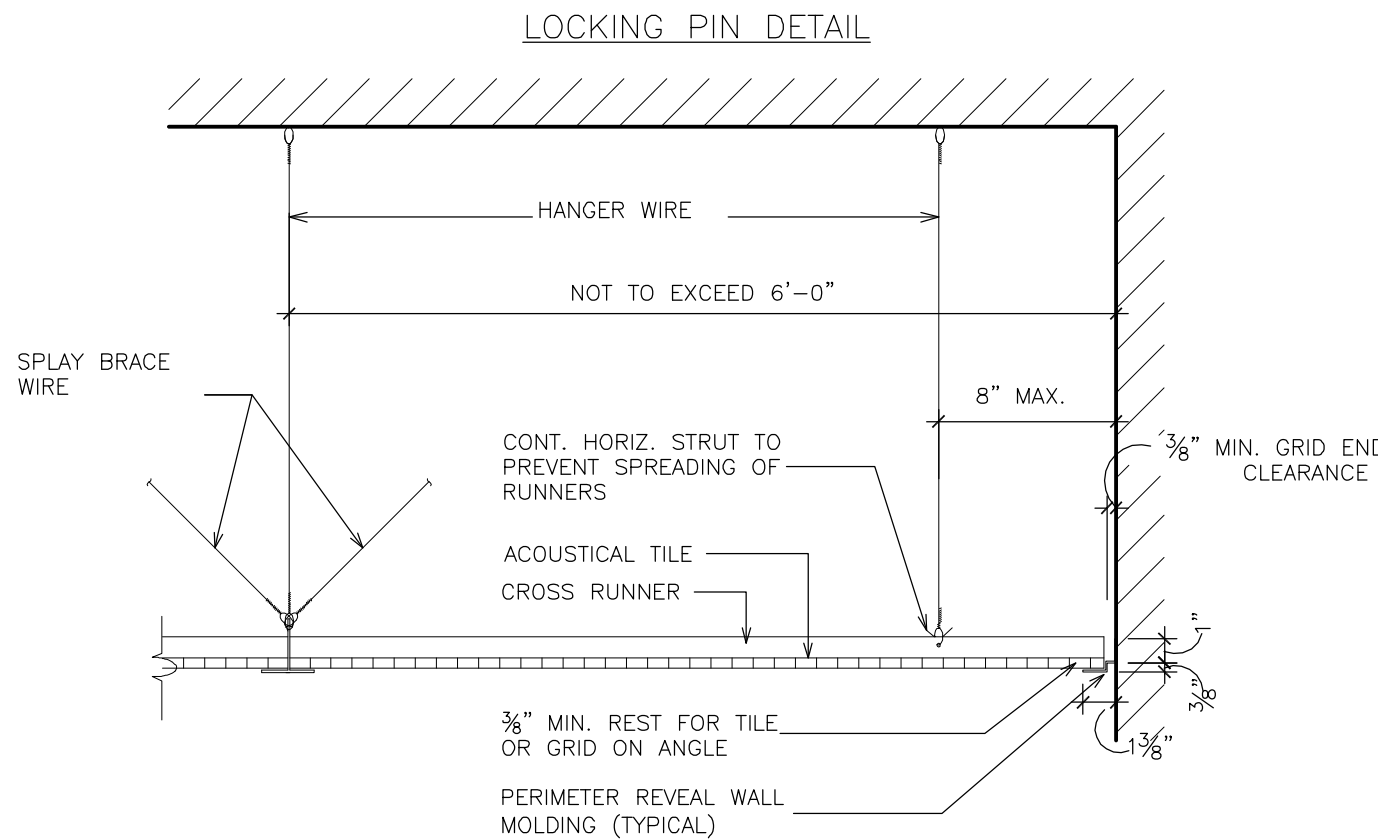
**3** SECTION - DRYWALL CONTROL JOINT  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



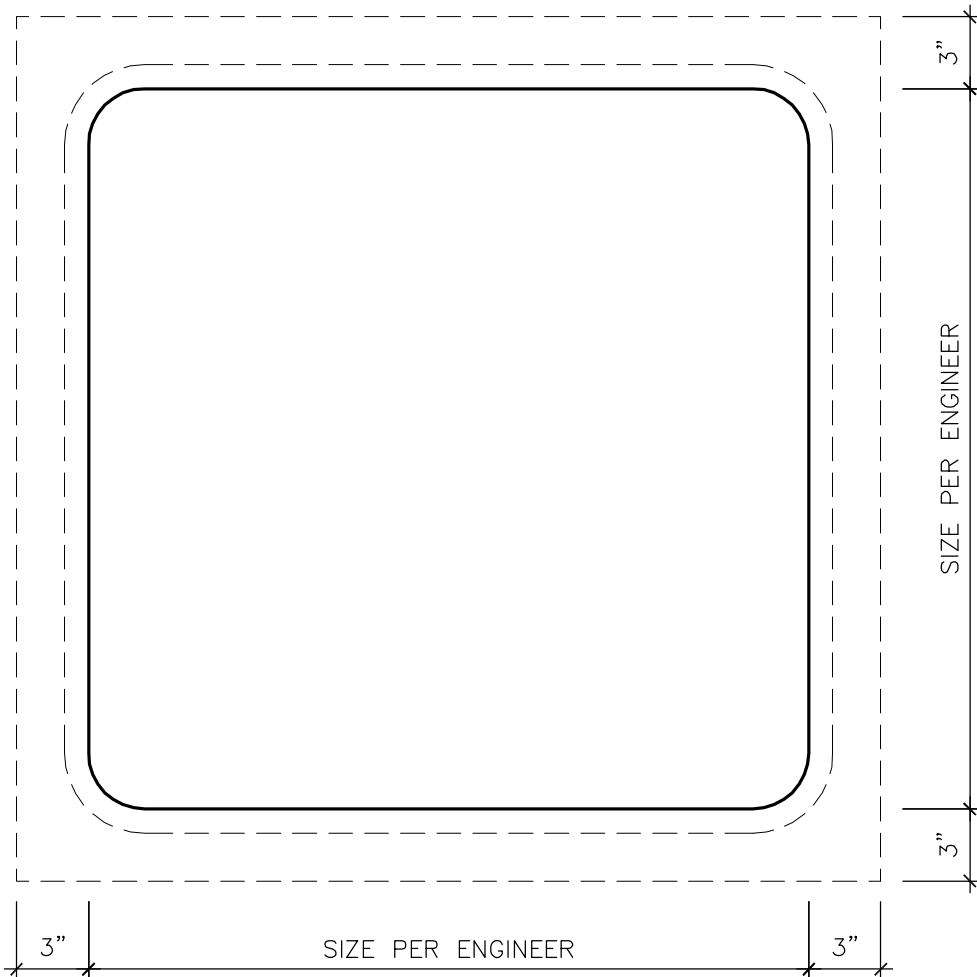
TYPICAL CEILING BRACING DETAIL



SPLICES AND INTERSECTIONS OF RUNNERS SHALL BE ATTACHED WITH MECHANICAL INTERLOCKING CONNECTORS SUCH AS POP RIVETS, SCREWS, PINS, PLATES WITH BENT TABS, OR OTHER APPROVED CONNECTORS. DESIGN CONNECTORS FOR 2x DESIGN LOAD OR ULTIMATE AXIAL TENSION OR COMPRESSION (MINIMUM 60 POUNDS)



**1** SEISMIC DETAIL @ ALL NEW SUSP. CEILINGS  
SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTE: COORDINATE SIZE REQUIREMENTS IN FIELD WITH MEP ACCESS REQUIREMENTS

**2** RADIUS LIFT AND SHIFT ACCESS PANEL  
NOT TO SCALE

AS PER USA CONGRESS ARCHITECTURAL WORKS COPYRIGHT PROTECTION ACT OF 1990 ALL IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCLUDING DERIVATIVES THEREOF, ALL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS CONSTITUTE THE ORIGINAL COPYRIGHT WORK BY FULLER AND D'ANGELO, P.C. (F&D). THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AS INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE BY F&D ARE CREATED BY F&D FOR THIS PROJECT ONLY AND REMAIN THE PRODUCT AND PROPERTY OF F&D. ANY REPRODUCTION WITHOUT THE PRIOR CONSENT OF F&D IS PROHIBITED.

48 KNOLLWOOD ROAD  
TEL 914.898.6444  
WWW.FULLERDANGELO.COM  
Copyright 2021 All Rights Reserved by FULLER & D'ANGELO, P.C.

FULLER  
D'ANGELO  
P.C.  
ARCHITECTS  
PLANNERS

PROJECT TITLE  
PIPING EXPANSION JOINTS - BLDG P  
GREENWICH HIGH SCHOOL  
10 HILLSIDE RD., GREENWICH, CT 06830

DRAWING TITLE  
DETAILS

11-15-2019  
DATE

ISSUE FOR BID  
ISSUED TO

SHEET SIZE  
24"x36"

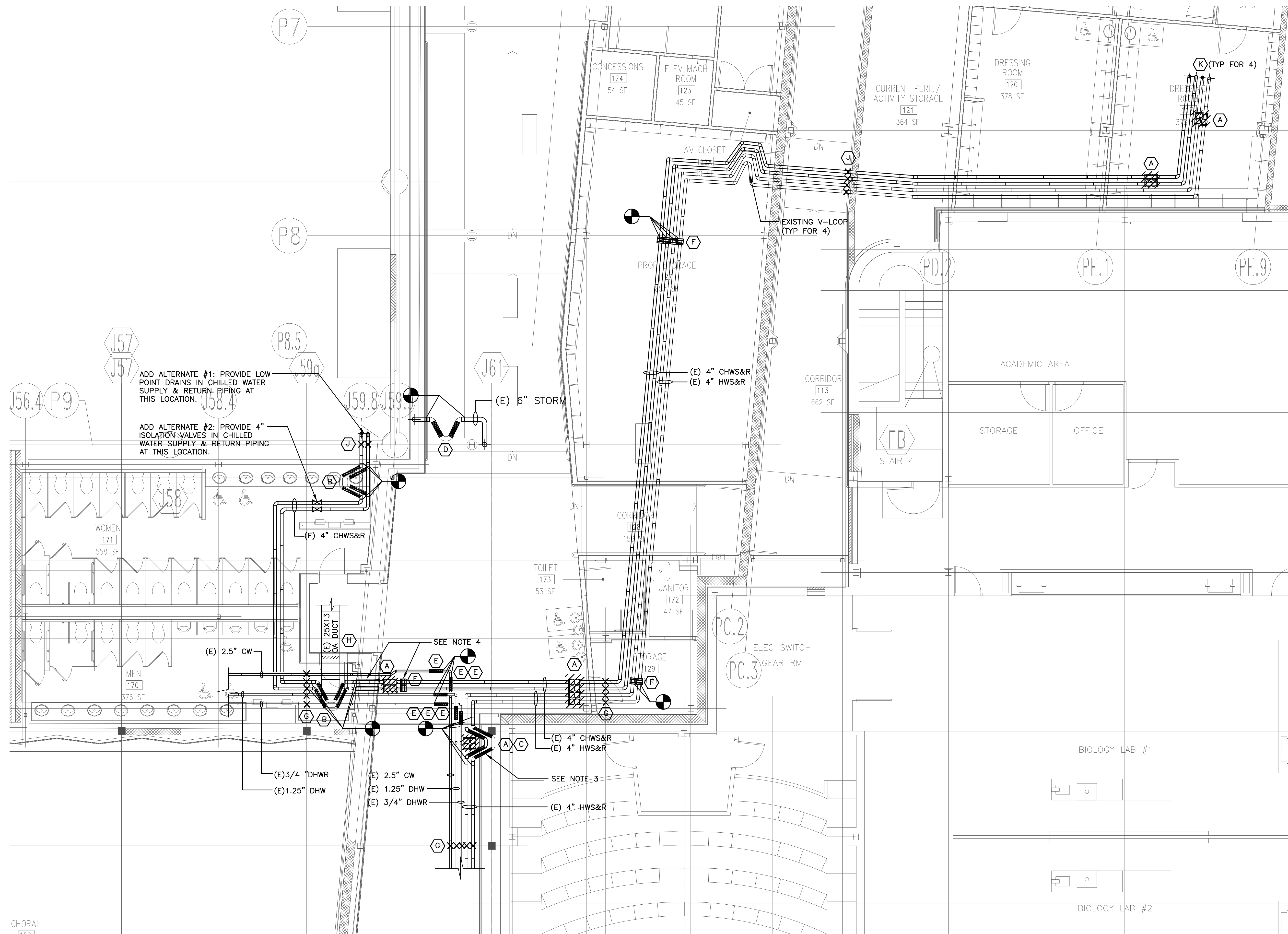
DRAWING NO.  
A651

SCALE  
AS NOTED

DRAWN BY  
F & D

FILE NO.  
19364.00





## NOTES

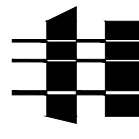
1. REFER TO WRITTEN (BOOK) SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
2. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR SCOPE OF CEILING DEMOLITION, CUTTING AND PATCHING.
3. V-LOOP IS SHOWN IN HORIZONTAL ORIENTATION FOR CLARITY, HOWEVER JOINT SHALL BE INSTALLED VERTICALLY TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH FIRE-RATED WALL. (TYP FOR 2)
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL BUDGET FOR PIPE GUIDES AS INDICATED ON THIS PLAN. HOWEVER IF THE EXISTING SOFFIT IS DEEMED STRUCTURALLY INADEQUATE TO SUPPORT PIPE GUIDES, CONTRACTOR SHALL MODIFY CHILLED WATER PIPE PENETRATIONS THRU RATED CORRIDOR WALL TO PROVIDE 2" OF CLEARANCE BETWEEN PIPE INSULATION AND OPENING. ANNUAL SPACE SHALL BE FILLED WITH RESILIENT FIRE CAULK OR STEEL WOOL TO MAINTAIN FIRE SEPARATION.

## KEYED NOTES

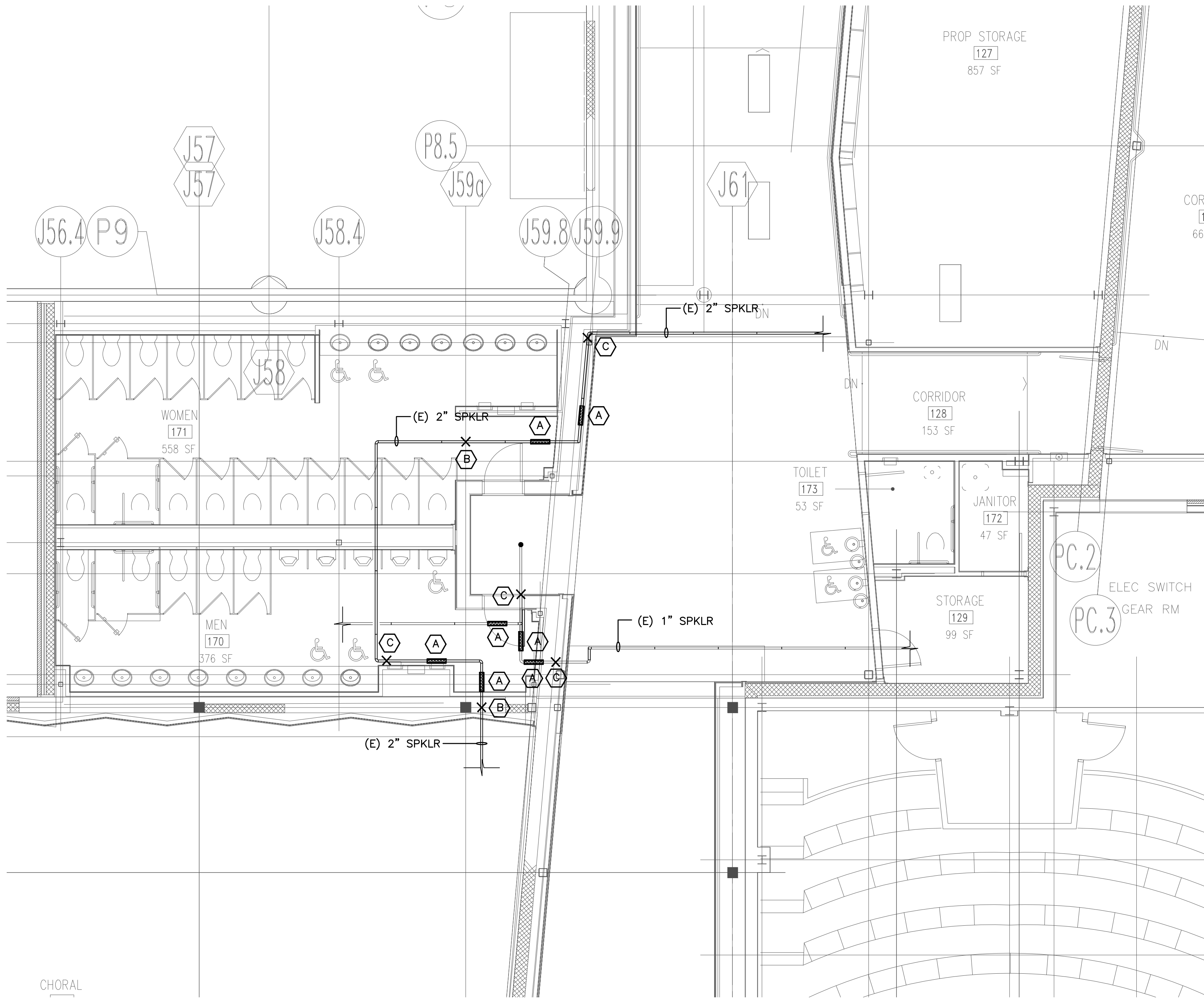
- (A) DISCONNECT EXISTING EXPANSION JOINT(S) AT THIS LOCATION AND PROVIDE NEW SOLID PIPING TO CONNECT TO EXISTING.
- (B) FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW V-LOOP AT THIS LOCATION IN HORIZONTAL ORIENTATION. PRODUCT SELECTION BASED ON MODEL VFL BY MASON INDUSTRIES. MODIFY EXISTING PIPING (ADD FLANGES OR THREADS) TO ACCEPT V-LOOP.
- (C) FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW V-LOOP AT THIS LOCATION IN VERTICAL ORIENTATION (SHOWN HORIZONTALLY FOR CLARITY). PRODUCT SELECTION BASED ON MODEL VFL BY MASON INDUSTRIES. MODIFY EXISTING PIPING (ADD FLANGES OR THREADS) TO ACCEPT V-LOOP.
- (D) FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW V-LOOP AT THIS LOCATION IN VERTICAL ORIENTATION (SHOWN HORIZONTALLY FOR CLARITY). PRODUCT SELECTION BASED ON MODEL VGNC BY MASON INDUSTRIES. MODIFY EXISTING PIPING (ADD FLANGES OR THREADS) TO ACCEPT V-LOOP.
- (E) FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW BRAIDED HOSES AT THIS LOCATION. PRODUCT SELECTION BASED ON MODEL CPSB-NSF BY MASON INDUSTRIES. MODIFY EXISTING PIPING (ADD THREADS) TO ACCEPT BRAIDED HOSES.
- (F) FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW PIPE GUIDES AT THIS LOCATION. PRODUCT SELECTION BASED ON MODEL ASG BY MASON INDUSTRIES.
- (G) FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW PIPE ANCHORS AT THIS LOCATION. ANCHORS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO BUILDING STRUCTURE AND SHALL SECURE PIPES FROM LATERAL AND AXIAL MOVEMENT.
- (H) CONTRACTOR SHALL DISCONNECT AND REMOVE EXISTING MAKEUP AIR DUCT TO PROVIDE CLEARANCE FOR PIPING WORK. RECONNECT DUCT AT CONCLUSION OF JOB AND SEAL AIRTIGHT.
- (J) PROVIDE UNISTRUT STRONGBACK POSITIVELY ATTACHED TO BUILDING STRUCTURE AT THIS LOCATION.
- (K) FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW VIBRATION ISOLATOR ON ROOF AT 4" PIPING CONNECTION TO AIR HANDLING UNIT. PRODUCT SELECTION BASED ON MODEL SFDEJ BY MASON INDUSTRIES.

## MECHANICAL PLAN — FIRST FLOOR

SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

0	11-15-19	ISSUE FOR BID
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
<div><div> <b>LFG</b></div><div>252 East Avenue Norwalk, CT 06855 (203) 866-4626 Td (203) 866-8019 Fax</div><div>LANDMARK FACILITIES GROUP, INC.</div></div>		
PIPING EXPANSION JOINTS - BLDG P		
GREENWICH HIGH SCHOOL		
10 HILLSIDE RD., GREENWICH CT 06830		
SCALE:	APPROVED BY:	DRAWN BY: LFG
DATE:	CHECKED BY: LFG	
MECHANICAL PLAN FIRST FLOOR		
FILE NAME: 0000.DWG	JOB NUMBER: XXXXXXX	DRAWING NUMBER: M-100





SPRINKLER PLAN — PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR  
SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

NOTES

1. REFER TO WRITTEN (BOOK) SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
2. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR SCOPE OF CEILING DEMOLITION, CUTTING AND PATCHING.

KEYED NOTES

- A** FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW BRAIDED HOSES AT THIS LOCATION. PRODUCT SELECTION BASED ON MODEL MN-UL BY MASON INDUSTRIES. MODIFY EXISTING PIPING (ADD THREADS) TO ACCEPT BRAIDED HOSES.
- B** FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW PIPE ANCHORS AT THIS LOCATON. ANCHORS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO BUILDING STRUCTURE AND SHALL SECURE PIPES FROM LATERAL AND AXIAL MOVEMENT.
- C** PROVIDE UNISTRUT STRONGBACK POSITIVELY ATTACHED TO BUILDING STRUCTURE AT THIS LOCATION.

0	11-15-19	ISSUE FOR BID
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
<div><div><b>LFG</b></div><div>252 East Avenue Norwalk, CT 06855 (203) 866-4626 Td (203) 866-8019 Fax</div><div>LANDMARK FACILITIES GROUP, INC.</div></div>		
PIPING EXPANSION JOINTS - BLDG P GREENWICH HIGH SCHOOL 10 HILLSIDE RD., GREENWICH CT 06830		
SCALE:	APPROVED BY:	DRAWN BY: LFG
DATE:		CHECKED BY: LFG
FIRE PROTECTION PLAN		
FILE NAME: \\DIR\DWG	JOB NUMBER: XXXXXXX	DRAWING NUMBER: FP-100

## SECTION 211313 - WET-PIPE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Pipes, fittings, and specialties.
  - 2. Fire-protection valves.
  - 3. Fire-department connections.
  - 4. Sprinklers.
  - 5. Alarm devices.
  - 6. Manual control stations.
  - 7. Control panels.
  - 8. Pressure gages.

#### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Standard-Pressure Sprinkler Piping: Wet-pipe sprinkler system piping designed to operate at working pressure of 175 psig maximum.

#### 1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS

- A. Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System: Automatic sprinklers are attached to piping containing water and that is connected to water supply through alarm valve. Water discharges immediately from sprinklers when they are opened. Sprinklers open when heat melts fusible link or destroys frangible device. Hose connections are included if indicated.

#### 1.5 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Standard-Pressure Piping System Component: Listed for 175-psig minimum working pressure.
- B. Sprinkler system design shall be approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 1. Sprinkler Occupancy Hazard Classifications:
    - a. General Storage Areas: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.
    - b. Office and Public Areas: Light Hazard.

2. Minimum Density for Automatic-Sprinkler Piping Design:
  - a. Light-Hazard Occupancy: 0.10 gpm over 1500-sq. ft. area.
  - b. Ordinary-Hazard, Group 1 Occupancy: 0.15 gpm over 1500-sq. ft. area.
3. Maximum Protection Area per Sprinkler: Per UL listing.
4. Maximum Protection Area per Sprinkler:
  - a. Office Spaces: 225 sq. ft..
  - b. Storage Areas: 130 sq. ft..
  - c. Other Areas: According to NFPA 13 recommendations unless otherwise indicated.
5. Total Combined Hose-Stream Demand Requirement: According to NFPA 13 unless otherwise indicated:
  - a. Light-Hazard Occupancies: 100 gpm for 30 minutes.
  - b. Ordinary-Hazard Occupancies: 250 gpm for 60 to 90 minutes.
- C. Seismic Performance: Sprinkler piping shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to NFPA 13 and ASCE/SEI 7.

#### 1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.
- B. Shop Drawings: For wet-pipe sprinkler systems. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
  1. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.
- C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For sprinkler systems indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
- D. Coordination Drawings: Sprinkler systems, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:
  1. Domestic water piping.
  2. Items penetrating finished ceiling include the following:
    - a. Lighting fixtures.
- E. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer and professional engineer.
- F. Approved Sprinkler Piping Drawings: Working plans, prepared according to NFPA 13, that have been approved by authorities having jurisdiction, including hydraulic calculations if applicable.

- G. Field Test Reports and Certificates: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements and as described in NFPA 13. Include "Contractor's Material and Test Certificate for Aboveground Piping."
- H. Field quality-control reports.
- I. Operation and Maintenance Data: For sprinkler specialties to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

## 1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

### A. Installer Qualifications:

- 1. Installer's responsibilities include designing, fabricating, and installing sprinkler systems and providing professional engineering services needed to assume engineering responsibility. Base calculations on results of fire-hydrant flow test.
  - a. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of working plans, calculations, and field test reports by a qualified professional engineer.
- 2. Fire protection systems can be designed by:
  - a. A fire protection engineer.
  - b. A NICET III technician for the type of system design.
  - c. As approved by the AHJ.
- 3. Fire sprinkler installer shall meet one or more of the following:
  - a. State or municipal certified/licensed sprinkler contractor.
  - b. NICET Level II.
  - c. As approved by the AHJ.

### B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

### C. NFPA Standards: Sprinkler system equipment, specialties, accessories, installation, and testing shall comply with the following:

- 1. NFPA 13, "Installation of Sprinkler Systems."

## 1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of sprinklers with other construction that penetrates ceilings, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, and partition assemblies.

## 1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Sprinkler Cabinets: Finished, wall-mounted, steel cabinet with hinged cover, and with space for minimum of six spare sprinklers plus sprinkler wrench. Include number of sprinklers required by NFPA 13 and sprinkler wrench. Include separate cabinet with sprinklers and wrench for each type of sprinkler used on Project.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PIPING MATERIALS

- A. Comply with requirements in "Piping Schedule" Article for applications of pipe, tube, and fitting materials, and for joining methods for specific services, service locations, and pipe sizes.

### 2.2 STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Standard Weight, Black-Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B. Pipe ends may be factory or field formed to match joining method.
- B. Malleable- or Ductile-Iron Unions: UL 860.
- C. Cast-Iron Flanges: ASME 16.1, Class 125.
- D. Steel Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.5, Class 150.
- E. Grooved-Joint, Steel-Pipe Appurtenances:
  1. Pressure Rating: 175 psig minimum.
  2. Grooved-End Fittings for Steel Piping: ASTM A 47/A 47M, malleable-iron casting or ASTM A 536, ductile-iron casting; with dimensions matching steel pipe.
  3. Grooved-End-Pipe Couplings for Steel Piping: AWWA C606 and UL 213, rigid pattern, unless otherwise indicated, for steel-pipe dimensions. Include ferrous housing sections, EPDM-rubber gasket, and bolts and nuts.
- F. Steel Pressure-Seal Fittings: UL 213, FM-approved, 175-psig pressure rating with steel housing, rubber O-rings, and pipe stop; for use with fitting manufacturers' pressure-seal tools.

### 2.3 PIPING JOINING MATERIALS

- A. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials: AWWA C110, rubber, flat face, 1/8 inch thick or ASME B16.21, nonmetallic and asbestos free.
  1. Class 125, Cast-Iron Flanges and Class 150, Bronze Flat-Face Flanges: Full-face gaskets.
  2. Class 250, Cast-Iron Flanges and Class 300, Steel Raised-Face Flanges: Ring-type gaskets.
- B. Metal, Pipe-Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel unless otherwise indicated.

## 2.4 LISTED FIRE-PROTECTION VALVES

### A. General Requirements:

1. Valves shall be UL listed or FM approved.
2. Minimum Pressure Rating for Standard-Pressure Piping: 175 psig.

### B. Ball Valves:

1. Standard: UL 1091 except with ball instead of disc.
2. Valves NPS 1-1/2 and Smaller: Bronze body with threaded ends.
3. Valves NPS 2 and NPS 2-1/2: Bronze body with threaded ends or ductile-iron body with grooved ends.
4. Valves NPS 3: Ductile-iron body with grooved ends.

### C. Bronze Butterfly Valves:

1. Standard: UL 1091.
2. Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
3. Body Material: Bronze.
4. End Connections: Threaded.

### D. Iron Butterfly Valves:

1. Standard: UL 1091.
2. Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
3. Body Material: Cast or ductile iron.
4. Style: Lug or wafer.
5. End Connections: Grooved.

### E. Check Valves:

1. Standard: UL 312.
2. Pressure Rating: 150 psig minimum.
3. Type: Swing check.
4. Body Material: Cast iron.
5. End Connections: Flanged or grooved.

### F. Bronze OS&Y Gate Valves:

1. Standard: UL 262.
2. Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
3. Body Material: Bronze.
4. End Connections: Threaded.

### G. Iron OS&Y Gate Valves:

1. Standard: UL 262.
2. Pressure Rating: 150 psig minimum.
3. Body Material: Cast or ductile iron.
4. End Connections: Flanged or grooved.

H. Indicating-Type Butterfly Valves:

1. Standard: UL 1091.
2. Pressure Rating: 175 psig minimum.
3. Valves NPS 2 and Smaller:
  - a. Valve Type: Ball or butterfly.
  - b. Body Material: Bronze.
  - c. End Connections: Threaded.
4. Valves NPS 2-1/2 and Larger:
  - a. Valve Type: Butterfly.
  - b. Body Material: Cast or ductile iron.
  - c. End Connections: Flanged, grooved, or wafer.

I. NRS Gate Valves:

1. Standard: UL 262.
2. Pressure Rating: 150 psig minimum.
3. Body Material: Cast iron with indicator post flange.
4. Stem: Nonrising.
5. End Connections: Flanged or grooved.

2.5 TRIM AND DRAIN VALVES

A. General Requirements:

1. Standard: UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" listing or "Approval Guide," published by FM Global, listing.
2. Pressure Rating: 175 psig minimum.

2.6 SPECIALTY VALVES

A. General Requirements:

1. Standard: UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" listing or "Approval Guide," published by FM Global, listing.
2. Pressure Rating:
  - a. Standard-Pressure Piping Specialty Valves: 175 psig minimum.
3. Body Material: Cast or ductile iron.
4. Size: Same as connected piping.
5. End Connections: Flanged or grooved.

2.7 SPRINKLER SPECIALTY PIPE FITTINGS

A. Branch Outlet Fittings:

1. Standard: UL 213.
2. Pressure Rating: 175 psig minimum.
3. Body Material: Ductile-iron housing with EPDM seals and bolts and nuts.
4. Type: Mechanical-T and -cross fittings.
5. Configurations: Snap-on and strapless, ductile-iron housing with branch outlets.
6. Size: Of dimension to fit onto sprinkler main and with outlet connections as required to match connected branch piping.
7. Branch Outlets: Grooved, plain-end pipe, or threaded.

B. Flow Detection and Test Assemblies:

1. Standard: UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" listing or "Approval Guide," published by FM Global, listing.
2. Pressure Rating: 175 psig minimum.
3. Body Material: Cast- or ductile-iron housing with orifice, sight glass, and integral test valve.
4. Size: Same as connected piping.
5. Inlet and Outlet: Threaded.

C. Sprinkler Inspector's Test Fittings:

1. Standard: UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" listing or "Approval Guide," published by FM Global, listing.
2. Pressure Rating: 175 psig minimum.
3. Body Material: Cast- or ductile-iron housing with sight glass.
4. Size: Same as connected piping.
5. Inlet and Outlet: Threaded.

D. Adjustable Drop Nipples:

1. Standard: UL 1474.
2. Pressure Rating: 150 psig minimum.
3. Body Material: Steel pipe with EPDM-rubber O-ring seals.
4. Size: Same as connected piping.
5. Length: Adjustable.
6. Inlet and Outlet: Threaded.

## 2.8 SPRINKLERS

A. General Requirements:

1. Standard: UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" listing or "Approval Guide," published by FM Global, listing.
2. Pressure Rating for Automatic Sprinklers: 175 psig minimum.

B. Automatic Sprinklers with Heat-Responsive Element:

1. Quick response: **UL 1767**.
2. Nonresidential Applications: UL 199.



3. Characteristics: Nominal 1/2-inch orifice with Discharge Coefficient K of 5.6, and for "Ordinary" temperature classification rating unless otherwise indicated or required by application.
- C. Sprinkler Finishes:
1. Chrome plated.
  2. Bronze.
  3. Painted.
- D. Special Coatings:
1. Corrosion-resistant paint.
- E. Sprinkler Escutcheons: Materials, types, and finishes for the following sprinkler mounting applications. Escutcheons for concealed, flush, and recessed-type sprinklers are specified with sprinklers.
1. Ceiling Mounting: [Chrome-plated steel, one piece, flat] [Chrome-plated steel, two piece, with 1-inch vertical adjustment] [Plastic, white finish, one piece, flat].
  2. Sidewall Mounting: Plastic, white finish, one piece, flat.
- F. Sprinkler Guards:
1. Standard: UL 199.
  2. Type: Wire cage with fastening device for attaching to sprinkler.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Perform fire-hydrant flow test according to NFPA 13 and NFPA 291. Use results for system design calculations required in "Quality Assurance" Article.
- B. Report test results promptly and in writing.

#### 3.2 WATER-SUPPLY CONNECTIONS

- A. Connect sprinkler piping to building's interior water-distribution piping.
- B. Install shutoff valve, check valve, pressure gage, and drain at connection to water supply.

#### 3.3 PIPING INSTALLATION

- A. Locations and Arrangements: Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping. Install piping as indicated, as far as practical.

1. Deviations from approved working plans for piping require written approval from authorities having jurisdiction. File written approval with Architect before deviating from approved working plans.
  - B. Piping Standard: Comply with requirements for installation of sprinkler piping in NFPA 13.
  - C. Install seismic restraints on piping. Comply with requirements for seismic-restraint device materials and installation in NFPA 13.
  - D. Use listed fittings to make changes in direction, branch takeoffs from mains, and reductions in pipe sizes.
  - E. Install unions adjacent to each valve in pipes NPS 2 and smaller.
  - F. Install flanges, flange adapters, or couplings for grooved-end piping on valves, apparatus, and equipment having NPS 2-1/2 and larger end connections.
  - G. Install "Inspector's Test Connections" in sprinkler system piping, complete with shutoff valve, and sized and located according to NFPA 13.
  - H. Install sprinkler piping with drains for complete system drainage.
  - I. Install automatic (ball drip) drain valve at each check valve for fire-department connection, to drain piping between fire-department connection and check valve. Install drain piping to and spill over floor drain or to outside building.
  - J. Install alarm devices in piping systems.
  - K. Install hangers and supports for sprinkler system piping according to NFPA 13. Comply with requirements for hanger materials in NFPA 13.
  - L. Install pressure gages on riser or feed main, at each sprinkler test connection, and at top of each standpipe. Include pressure gages with connection not less than NPS 1/4 and with soft metal seated globe valve, arranged for draining pipe between gage and valve. Install gages to permit removal, and install where they will not be subject to freezing.
  - M. Fill sprinkler system piping with water.
  - N. Install sleeves for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors.
  - O. Install sleeve seals for piping penetrations of concrete walls and slabs.
  - P. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors.
- 3.4 JOINT CONSTRUCTION
- A. Install couplings, flanges, flanged fittings, unions, nipples, and transition and special fittings that have finish and pressure ratings same as or higher than system's pressure rating for aboveground applications unless otherwise indicated.
  - B. Install unions adjacent to each valve in pipes NPS 2 and smaller.

- C. Install flanges, flange adapters, or couplings for grooved-end piping on valves, apparatus, and equipment having NPS 2-1/2 and larger end connections.
- D. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
- E. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipes, tubes, and fittings before assembly.
- F. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate gasket material in size, type, and thickness suitable for water service. Join flanges with gasket and bolts according to ASME B31.9.
- G. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:
  - 1. Apply appropriate tape to external pipe threads.
  - 2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged.
- H. Steel-Piping, Cut-Grooved Joints: Cut square-edge groove in end of pipe according to AWWA C606. Assemble coupling with housing, gasket, lubricant, and bolts. Join steel pipe and grooved-end fittings according to AWWA C606 for steel-pipe joints.
- I. Steel-Piping, Roll-Grooved Joints: Roll rounded-edge groove in end of pipe according to AWWA C606. Assemble coupling with housing, gasket, lubricant, and bolts. Join steel pipe and grooved-end fittings according to AWWA C606 for steel-pipe grooved joints.
- J. Dissimilar-Material Piping Joints: Make joints using adapters compatible with materials of both piping systems.

### 3.5 VALVE AND SPECIALTIES INSTALLATION

- A. Install listed fire-protection valves, trim and drain valves, specialty valves and trim, controls, and specialties according to NFPA 13 and authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Install listed fire-protection shutoff valves supervised open, located to control sources of water supply except from fire-department connections. Install permanent identification signs indicating portion of system controlled by each valve.
- C. Specialty Valves:
  - 1. General Requirements: Install in vertical position for proper direction of flow, in main supply to system.
  - 2. Alarm Valves: Include bypass check valve and retarding chamber drain-line connection.

### 3.6 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Install labeling and pipe markers on equipment and piping according to requirements in NFPA 13.

- B. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals.

### 3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections.
- B. Tests and Inspections:
  - 1. Leak Test: After installation, charge systems and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
  - 2. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
  - 3. Flush, test, and inspect sprinkler systems according to NFPA 13, "Systems Acceptance" Chapter.
  - 4. Energize circuits to electrical equipment and devices.
  - 5. Coordinate with fire-alarm tests. Operate as required.
  - 6. Coordinate with fire-pump tests. Operate as required.
  - 7. Verify that equipment hose threads are same as local fire-department equipment.
- C. Sprinkler piping system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

### 3.8 CLEANING

- A. Clean dirt and debris from sprinklers.
- B. Remove and replace sprinklers with paint other than factory finish.

### 3.9 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain specialty valves and pressure-maintenance pumps.

### 3.10 PIPING SCHEDULE

- A. Piping between Fire-Department Connections and Check Valves: Galvanized, standard-weight steel pipe with grooved ends; grooved-end fittings; grooved-end-pipe couplings; and grooved joints.
- B. Sprinkler specialty fittings may be used, downstream of control valves, instead of specified fittings.
- C. Standard-pressure, wet-pipe sprinkler system, NPS 2 and smaller, shall be one of the following:
  - 1. Standard-weight, black-steel pipe with threaded ends; uncoated, gray-iron threaded fittings; and threaded joints.

- D. Standard-pressure, wet-pipe sprinkler system, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4, shall be one of the following:
  - 1. Standard-weight, black-steel pipe with threaded ends; uncoated, gray-iron threaded fittings; and threaded joints.
  - 2. Standard-weight, black-steel pipe with cut or roll grooved ends; uncoated, grooved-end fittings for steel piping; grooved-end-pipe couplings for steel piping; and grooved joints.
- E. Standard-pressure, wet-pipe sprinkler system, NPS 5 and larger, shall be one of the following:
  - 1. Standard-weight, black-steel pipe with threaded ends; uncoated, gray-iron threaded fittings; and threaded joints.
  - 2. Standard-weight, black-steel pipe with cut- or roll grooved ends; uncoated, grooved-end fittings for steel piping; grooved-end-pipe couplings for steel piping; and grooved joints.

### 3.11 SPRINKLER SCHEDULE

- A. Use sprinkler types in subparagraphs below for the following applications:
  - 1. Rooms without Ceilings: Upright sprinklers.
  - 2. Special Applications: Extended-coverage and quick-response sprinklers where indicated.
- B. Provide sprinkler types in subparagraphs below with finishes indicated.
  - 1. Upright, Pendent and Sidewall Sprinklers: Chrome plated in finished spaces exposed to view; rough bronze in unfinished spaces not exposed to view; wax coated where exposed to acids, chemicals, or other corrosive fumes.

END OF SECTION 211313

## SECTION 220719 - PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes insulating the following plumbing piping services:

1. Domestic cold-water piping.
2. Domestic hot-water piping.

#### 1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include thermal conductivity, water-vapor permeance thickness, and jackets (both factory- and field-applied, if any).
- B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
  1. Detail application of protective shields, saddles, and inserts at hangers for each type of insulation and hanger.
  2. Detail insulation application at elbows, fittings, flanges, valves, and specialties for each type of insulation.
  3. Detail removable insulation at piping specialties, equipment connections, and access panels.
  4. Detail application of field-applied jackets.

#### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Skilled mechanics who have successfully completed an apprenticeship program or another craft training program certified by the Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.
- B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: For insulation and related materials, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84 by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers, with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
  1. Insulation Installed Indoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.
  2. Insulation Installed Outdoors: Flame-spread index of 75 or less, and smoke-developed index of 150 or less.

- C. Comply with the following applicable standards and other requirements specified for miscellaneous components:

- 1. Supply and Drain Protective Shielding Guards: ICC A117.1.

#### 1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Packaging: Insulation material containers shall be marked by manufacturer with appropriate ASTM standard designation, type and grade, and maximum use temperature.

#### 1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate sizes and locations of supports, hangers, and insulation shields specified in Section 220529 "Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."
- B. Coordinate clearance requirements with piping Installer for piping insulation application. Before preparing piping Shop Drawings, establish and maintain clearance requirements for installation of insulation and field-applied jackets and finishes and for space required for maintenance.
- C. Coordinate installation and testing of heat tracing.

#### 1.7 SCHEDULING

- A. Schedule insulation application after pressure testing systems and, where required, after installing and testing heat tracing. Insulation application may begin on segments that have satisfactory test results.
- B. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 INSULATION MATERIALS

- A. Comply with requirements in "Piping Insulation Schedule, General," "Indoor Piping Insulation Schedule," "Outdoor, Aboveground Piping Insulation Schedule," and "Outdoor, Underground Piping Insulation Schedule" articles for where insulating materials shall be applied.
- B. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.
- C. Products that come in contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested according to ASTM C 871.
- D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable according to ASTM C 795.

- E. Foam insulation materials shall not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.
- F. Flexible Elastomeric Insulation: Closed-cell, sponge- or expanded-rubber materials. Comply with ASTM C 534, Type I for tubular materials.
  - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Aeroflex USA, Inc.; Aerocel.
    - b. Armacell LLC; AP Armaflex.
    - c. K-Flex USA; Insul-Lock, Insul-Tube, and K-FLEX LS.
- G. Mineral-Fiber Blanket Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 553, Type II and ASTM C 1290, Type I. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.
  - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. CertainTeed Corp.; SoftTouch Duct Wrap.
    - b. Johns Manville; Microlite.
    - c. Knauf Insulation; Friendly Feel Duct Wrap.
    - d. Manson Insulation Inc.; Alley Wrap.
    - e. Owens Corning; SOFTR All-Service Duct Wrap.
- H. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation:
  - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Fibrex Insulations Inc.; Coreplus 1200.
    - b. Johns Manville; Micro-Lok.
    - c. Knauf Insulation; 1000-Degree Pipe Insulation.
    - d. Manson Insulation Inc.; Alley-K.
    - e. Owens Corning; Fiberglas Pipe Insulation.
  - 2. Type I, 850 Deg F (454 Deg C) Materials: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 547, Type I, Grade A, with factory-applied ASJ. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.
    - a. Nomaco Insulation; IMCOLOCK and NOMALOCK.

## 2.2 ADHESIVES

- A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated, unless otherwise indicated.



- B. Cellular-Glass Adhesive: Two-component, thermosetting urethane adhesive containing no flammable solvents, with a service temperature range of minus 100 to plus 200 deg F (minus 73 to plus 93 deg C).
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 81-84.
  2. For indoor applications, adhesive shall have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
  3. Adhesive shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- C. Flexible Elastomeric and Polyolefin Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-24179A, Type II, Class I.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Aeroflex USA, Inc.; Aero seal.
    - b. Armacell LLC; Armaflex 520 Adhesive.
    - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 85-75.
    - d. K-Flex USA; R-373 Contact Adhesive.
  2. For indoor applications, adhesive shall have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
  3. Adhesive shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- D. Mineral-Fiber Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-127.
    - b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 225.
    - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 85-60/85-70.
    - d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 22-25.
  2. For indoor applications, adhesive shall have a VOC content of 80 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
  3. Adhesive shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

- E. ASJ Adhesive, and FSK Jacket Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A for bonding insulation jacket lap seams and joints.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-82.
    - b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 225.
    - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 85-20.
    - d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 22-25.
  2. For indoor applications, adhesive shall have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
  3. Adhesive shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

## 2.3 MASTICS

- A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates; comply with MIL-PRF-19565C, Type II.
1. For indoor applications, use mastics that have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
- B. Vapor-Barrier Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor use on below-ambient services.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 30-80/30-90.
    - b. Vimasco Corporation; 749.
  2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM E 96/E 96M, Procedure B, 0.013 perm (0.009 metric perm) at 43-mil (1.09-mm) dry film thickness.
  3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F (Minus 29 to plus 82 deg C).
  4. Solids Content: ASTM D 1644, 58 percent by volume and 70 percent by weight.
  5. Color: White.
- C. Breather Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor and outdoor use on above-ambient services.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-10.
    - b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 550.

- c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 46-50.
  - d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 55-50.
  - e. Vimasco Corporation; WC-1/WC-5.
- 2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM F 1249, 1.8 perms (1.2 metric perms) at 0.0625-inch (1.6-mm) dry film thickness.
  - 3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F (Minus 29 to plus 82 deg C).
  - 4. Solids Content: 60 percent by volume and 66 percent by weight.
  - 5. Color: White.

## 2.4 SEALANTS

### A. Joint Sealants:

- 1. Joint Sealants for Cellular-Glass and Phenolic Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-76.
  - b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 405.
  - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 30-45.
  - d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 44-05.
  - e. Pittsburgh Corning Corporation; Pittseal 444.
- 2. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
- 3. Permanently flexible, elastomeric sealant.
- 4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 100 to plus 300 deg F (Minus 73 to plus 149 deg C).
- 5. Color: White or gray.
- 6. For indoor applications, sealants shall have a VOC content of 420 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
- 7. Sealants shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

### B. FSK and Metal Jacket Flashing Sealants:

- 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-76.
  - b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 405.
  - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 95-44.
  - d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 44-05.
- 2. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.

3. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F (Minus 40 to plus 121 deg C).
5. Color: Aluminum.
6. For indoor applications, sealants shall have a VOC content of 420 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
7. Sealants shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

C. ASJ Flashing Sealants, and Vinyl, PVDC, and PVC Jacket Flashing Sealants:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-76.
2. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
3. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F (Minus 40 to plus 121 deg C).
5. Color: White.
6. For indoor applications, sealants shall have a VOC content of 420 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
7. Sealants shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

## 2.5 FACTORY-APPLIED JACKETS

- A. Insulation system schedules indicate factory-applied jackets on various applications. When factory-applied jackets are indicated, comply with the following:
1. ASJ: White, kraft-paper, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with aluminum-foil backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
  2. ASJ-SSL: ASJ with self-sealing, pressure-sensitive, acrylic-based adhesive covered by a removable protective strip; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
  3. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type II.

## 2.6 FIELD-APPLIED JACKETS

- A. Field-applied jackets shall comply with ASTM C 921, Type I, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. PVC Jacket: High-impact-resistant, UV-resistant PVC complying with ASTM D 1784, Class 16354-C; thickness as scheduled; roll stock ready for shop or field cutting and forming. Thickness is indicated in field-applied jacket schedules.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. Johns Manville; Zeston.
  - b. P.I.C. Plastics, Inc.; FG Series.
  - c. Proto Corporation; LoSmoke.
  - d. Speedline Corporation; SmokeSafe.
2. Adhesive: As recommended by jacket material manufacturer.
3. Color: White
4. Factory-fabricated fitting covers to match jacket if available; otherwise, field fabricate.
  - a. Shapes: 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows, tees, valves, flanges, unions, reducers, end caps, soil-pipe hubs, traps, mechanical joints, and P-trap and supply covers for lavatories.

C. Metal Jacket:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; Metal Jacketing Systems.
  - b. ITW Insulation Systems; Aluminum and Stainless Steel Jacketing.
  - c. RPR Products, Inc.; Insul-Mate.
2. Aluminum Jacket: Comply with ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105, or 5005, Temper H-14.
  - a. Sheet and roll stock ready for shop or field sizing.
  - b. Finish and thickness are indicated in field-applied jacket schedules.
  - c. Factory-Fabricated Fitting Covers:
    - 1) Same material, finish, and thickness as jacket.
    - 2) Preformed 2-piece or gore, 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows.
    - 3) Tee covers.
    - 4) Flange and union covers.
    - 5) End caps.
    - 6) Beveled collars.
    - 7) Valve covers.
    - 8) Field fabricate fitting covers only if factory-fabricated fitting covers are not available.

2.7 TAPES

- A. ASJ Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive, complying with ASTM C 1136.
  1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. ABI, Ideal Tape Division; 428 AWF ASJ.

- b. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0836.
    - c. Compac Corporation; 104 and 105.
    - d. Venture Tape; 1540 CW Plus, 1542 CW Plus, and 1542 CW Plus/SQ.
  - 2. Width: 3 inches (75 mm).
  - 3. Thickness: 11.5 mils (0.29 mm).
  - 4. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch (1.0 N/mm) in width.
  - 5. Elongation: 2 percent.
  - 6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch (7.2 N/mm) in width.
  - 7. ASJ Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of ASJ tape.
- B. FSK Tape: Foil-face, vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive; complying with ASTM C 1136.
- 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. ABI, Ideal Tape Division; 491 AWF FSK.
    - b. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0827.
    - c. Compac Corporation; 110 and 111.
    - d. Venture Tape; 1525 CW NT, 1528 CW, and 1528 CW/SQ.
  - 2. Width: 3 inches (75 mm).
  - 3. Thickness: 6.5 mils (0.16 mm).
  - 4. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch (1.0 N/mm) in width.
  - 5. Elongation: 2 percent.
  - 6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch (7.2 N/mm) in width.
  - 7. FSK Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of FSK tape.
- C. Aluminum-Foil Tape: Vapor-retarder tape with acrylic adhesive.
- 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. ABI, Ideal Tape Division; 488 AWF.
    - b. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0800.
    - c. Compac Corporation; 120.
    - d. Venture Tape; 3520 CW.
  - 2. Width: 2 inches (50 mm).
  - 3. Thickness: 3.7 mils (0.093 mm).
  - 4. Adhesion: 100 ounces force/inch (1.1 N/mm) in width.
  - 5. Elongation: 5 percent.
  - 6. Tensile Strength: 34 lbf/inch (6.2 N/mm) in width.

## 2.8 SECUREMENTS

### A. Bands:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. ITW Insulation Systems; Gerrard Strapping and Seals.
    - b. RPR Products, Inc.; Insul-Mate Strapping and Seals.
  2. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 167 or ASTM A 240/A 240M, Type 304 or Type 316; 0.015 inch (0.38 mm) thick, [1/2 inch (13 mm)] [3/4 inch (19 mm)] wide with [wing seal] [or] [closed seal].
  3. Aluminum: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105, or 5005; Temper H-14, 0.020 inch (0.51 mm) thick, [1/2 inch (13 mm)] [3/4 inch (19 mm)] wide with [wing seal] [or] [closed seal].
- B. Staples: Outward-clinching insulation staples, nominal 3/4-inch- (19-mm-) wide, stainless steel or Monel.
- C. Wire: [0.080-inch (2.0-mm) nickel-copper alloy] [0.062-inch (1.6-mm) soft-annealed, stainless steel] [0.062-inch (1.6-mm) soft-annealed, galvanized steel].
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. C & F Wire.

## 2.9 PROTECTIVE SHIELDING GUARDS

### A. Protective Shielding Pipe Covers:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - a. Engineered Brass Company.
  - b. Insul-Tect Products Co.; a subsidiary of MVG Molded Products.
  - c. McGuire Manufacturing.
  - d. Plumberex.
  - e. Truebro; a brand of IPS Corporation.
  - f. Zurn Industries, LLC; Tubular Brass Plumbing Products Operation.
2. Description: Manufactured plastic wraps for covering plumbing fixture hot- and cold-water supplies and trap and drain piping. Comply with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements.

### B. Protective Shielding Piping Enclosures:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. Truebro; a brand of IPS Corporation.
  - b. Zurn Industries, LLC; Tubular Brass Plumbing Products Operation.
2. Description: Manufactured plastic enclosure for covering plumbing fixture hot- and cold-water supplies and trap and drain piping. Comply with ADA requirements.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.
  1. Verify that systems to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
  2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Preparation: Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.
- B. Surface Preparation: Clean and prepare surfaces to be insulated. Before insulating, apply a corrosion coating to insulated surfaces as follows:
  1. Stainless Steel: Coat 300 series stainless steel with an epoxy primer 5 mils (0.127 mm) thick and an epoxy finish 5 mils (0.127 mm) thick if operating in a temperature range between 140 and 300 deg F (60 and 149 deg C). Consult coating manufacturer for appropriate coating materials and application methods for operating temperature range.
  2. Carbon Steel: Coat carbon steel operating at a service temperature between 32 and 300 deg F (0 and 149 deg C) with an epoxy coating. Consult coating manufacturer for appropriate coating materials and application methods for operating temperature range.
- C. Coordinate insulation installation with the trade installing heat tracing. Comply with requirements for heat tracing that apply to insulation.
- D. Mix insulating cements with clean potable water; if insulating cements are to be in contact with stainless-steel surfaces, use demineralized water.

#### 3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of piping including fittings, valves, and specialties.
- B. Install insulation materials, forms, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each item of pipe system as specified in insulation system schedules.



- C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.
- D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.
- E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.
- F. Do not weld brackets, clips, or other attachment devices to piping, fittings, and specialties.
- G. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.
- H. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
- I. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.
- J. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.
  - 1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.
  - 2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends at attachment to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
  - 3. Install insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
  - 4. Cover inserts with jacket material matching adjacent pipe insulation. Install shields over jacket, arranged to protect jacket from tear or puncture by hanger, support, and shield.
- K. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.
- L. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:
  - 1. Draw jacket tight and smooth.
  - 2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch- (75-mm-) wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches (100 mm) o.c.
  - 3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches (38 mm). Install insulation with longitudinal seams at bottom of pipe. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at [2 inches (50 mm)] [4 inches (100 mm)] o.c.
    - a. For below-ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.
  - 4. Cover joints and seams with tape, according to insulation material manufacturer's written instructions, to maintain vapor seal.
  - 5. Where vapor barriers are indicated, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints and at ends adjacent to pipe flanges and fittings.

- M. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 75 percent of its nominal thickness.
- N. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.
- O. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches (100 mm) beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.
- P. For above-ambient services, do not install insulation to the following:
  - 1. Vibration-control devices.
  - 2. Testing agency labels and stamps.
  - 3. Nameplates and data plates.
  - 4. Cleanouts.

### 3.4 PENETRATIONS

- A. Insulation Installation at Roof Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through roof penetrations.
  - 1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
  - 2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation above roof surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
  - 3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside roof flashing at least 2 inches (50 mm) below top of roof flashing.
  - 4. Seal jacket to roof flashing with flashing sealant.
- B. Insulation Installation at Underground Exterior Wall Penetrations: Terminate insulation flush with sleeve seal. Seal terminations with flashing sealant.
- C. Insulation Installation at Aboveground Exterior Wall Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through wall penetrations.
  - 1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
  - 2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation inside wall surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
  - 3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside wall flashing and overlap wall flashing at least 2 inches (50 mm).
  - 4. Seal jacket to wall flashing with flashing sealant.
- D. Insulation Installation at Interior Wall and Partition Penetrations (That Are Not Fire Rated): Install insulation continuously through walls and partitions.

- E. Insulation Installation at Fire-Rated Wall and Partition Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through penetrations of fire-rated walls and partitions.
- F. Insulation Installation at Floor Penetrations:
  - 1. Pipe: Install insulation continuously through floor penetrations.
  - 2. Seal penetrations through fire-rated assemblies.

### 3.5 GENERAL PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION

- A. Requirements in this article generally apply to all insulation materials except where more specific requirements are specified in various pipe insulation material installation articles.
- B. Insulation Installation on Fittings, Valves, Strainers, Flanges, and Unions:
  - 1. Install insulation over fittings, valves, strainers, flanges, unions, and other specialties with continuous thermal and vapor-retarder integrity unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. Insulate pipe elbows using preformed fitting insulation or mitered fittings made from same material and density as adjacent pipe insulation. Each piece shall be butted tightly against adjoining piece and bonded with adhesive. Fill joints, seams, voids, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement finished to a smooth, hard, and uniform contour that is uniform with adjoining pipe insulation.
  - 3. Insulate tee fittings with preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Cut sectional pipe insulation to fit. Butt each section closely to the next and hold in place with tie wire. Bond pieces with adhesive.
  - 4. Insulate valves using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. For valves, insulate up to and including the bonnets, valve stuffing-box studs, bolts, and nuts. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement.
  - 5. Insulate strainers using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement. Insulate strainers so strainer basket flange or plug can be easily removed and replaced without damaging the insulation and jacket. Provide a removable reusable insulation cover. For below-ambient services, provide a design that maintains vapor barrier.
  - 6. Insulate flanges and unions using a section of oversized preformed pipe insulation. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker.
  - 7. Cover segmented insulated surfaces with a layer of finishing cement and coat with a mastic. Install vapor-barrier mastic for below-ambient services and a breather mastic for above-ambient services. Reinforce the mastic with fabric-reinforcing mesh. Trowel the mastic to a smooth and well-shaped contour.
  - 8. For services not specified to receive a field-applied jacket except for flexible elastomeric and polyolefin, install fitted PVC cover over elbows, tees, strainers, valves, flanges, and

- unions. Terminate ends with PVC end caps. Tape PVC covers to adjoining insulation facing using PVC tape.
9. Stencil or label the outside insulation jacket of each union with the word "union." Match size and color of pipe labels.
- C. Insulate instrument connections for thermometers, pressure gages, pressure temperature taps, test connections, flow meters, sensors, switches, and transmitters on insulated pipes. Shape insulation at these connections by tapering it to and around the connection with insulating cement and finish with finishing cement, mastic, and flashing sealant.
- D. Install removable insulation covers at locations indicated. Installation shall conform to the following:
1. Make removable flange and union insulation from sectional pipe insulation of same thickness as that on adjoining pipe. Install same insulation jacket as adjoining pipe insulation.
  2. When flange and union covers are made from sectional pipe insulation, extend insulation from flanges or union long at least two times the insulation thickness over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of flange or union. Secure flange cover in place with stainless-steel or aluminum bands. Select band material compatible with insulation and jacket.
  3. Construct removable valve insulation covers in same manner as for flanges, except divide the two-part section on the vertical center line of valve body.
  4. When covers are made from block insulation, make two halves, each consisting of mitered blocks wired to stainless-steel fabric. Secure this wire frame, with its attached insulation, to flanges with tie wire. Extend insulation at least 2 inches (50 mm) over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of valve. Fill space between flange or union cover and pipe insulation with insulating cement. Finish cover assembly with insulating cement applied in two coats. After first coat is dry, apply and trowel second coat to a smooth finish.
  5. Unless a PVC jacket is indicated in field-applied jacket schedules, finish exposed surfaces with a metal jacket.

### 3.6 INSTALLATION OF FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC INSULATION

- A. Seal longitudinal seams and end joints with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.
- B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges:
1. Install pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange.
  2. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation.
  3. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with cut sections of sheet insulation of same thickness as pipe insulation.
  4. Secure insulation to flanges and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.
- C. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install mitered sections of pipe insulation.
2. Secure insulation materials and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

D. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:

1. Install preformed valve covers manufactured of same material as pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed valve covers are not available, install cut sections of pipe and sheet insulation to valve body. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
3. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.
4. Secure insulation to valves and specialties and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

### 3.7 INSTALLATION OF MINERAL-FIBER INSULATION

A. Insulation Installation on Straight Pipes and Tubes:

1. Secure each layer of preformed pipe insulation to pipe with wire or bands and tighten bands without deforming insulation materials.
2. Where vapor barriers are indicated, seal longitudinal seams, end joints, and protrusions with vapor-barrier mastic and joint sealant.
3. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on above-ambient surfaces, secure laps with outward clinched staples at 6 inches (150 mm) o.c.
4. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on below-ambient surfaces, do not staple longitudinal tabs. Instead, secure tabs with additional adhesive as recommended by insulation material manufacturer and seal with vapor-barrier mastic and flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges:

1. Install preformed pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange.
2. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation.
3. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with mineral-fiber blanket insulation.
4. Install jacket material with manufacturer's recommended adhesive, overlap seams at least 1 inch (25 mm), and seal joints with flashing sealant.

C. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install preformed sections of same material as straight segments of pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed insulation elbows and fittings are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation, to a thickness equal to adjoining pipe insulation. Secure insulation materials with wire or bands.

D. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:

1. Install preformed sections of same material as straight segments of pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed sections are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation to valve body.
3. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
4. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.

### 3.8 FIELD-APPLIED JACKET INSTALLATION

- A. Where glass-cloth jackets are indicated, install directly over bare insulation or insulation with factory-applied jackets.
1. Draw jacket smooth and tight to surface with 2-inch (50-mm) overlap at seams and joints.
  2. Embed glass cloth between two 0.062-inch- (1.6-mm-) thick coats of lagging adhesive.
  3. Completely encapsulate insulation with coating, leaving no exposed insulation.
- B. Where FSK jackets are indicated, install as follows:
1. Draw jacket material smooth and tight.
  2. Install lap or joint strips with same material as jacket.
  3. Secure jacket to insulation with manufacturer's recommended adhesive.
  4. Install jacket with 1-1/2-inch (38-mm) laps at longitudinal seams and 3-inch- (75-mm-) wide joint strips at end joints.
  5. Seal openings, punctures, and breaks in vapor-retarder jackets and exposed insulation with vapor-barrier mastic.
- C. Where PVC jackets are indicated, install with 1-inch (25-mm) overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints. Seal with manufacturer's recommended adhesive.
1. Apply two continuous beads of adhesive to seams and joints, one bead under lap and the finish bead along seam and joint edge.

### 3.9 FINISHES

- A. Insulation with ASJ, Glass-Cloth, or Other Paintable Jacket Material: Paint jacket with paint system identified below and as specified in Section 099113 "Exterior Painting" and Section 099123 "Interior Painting."
1. Flat Acrylic Finish: Two finish coats over a primer that is compatible with jacket material and finish coat paint. Add fungicidal agent to render fabric mildew proof.
    - a. Finish Coat Material: Interior, flat, latex-emulsion size.
- B. Flexible Elastomeric Thermal Insulation: After adhesive has fully cured, apply two coats of insulation manufacturer's recommended protective coating.
- C. Color: Final color as selected by Contracting Officer. Vary first and second coats to allow visual inspection of the completed Work.

### 3.10 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

- A. Acceptable preformed pipe and tubular insulation materials and thicknesses are identified for each piping system and pipe size range. If more than one material is listed for a piping system, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.
- B. Items Not Insulated: Unless otherwise indicated, do not install insulation on the following:
  - 1. Drainage piping located in crawl spaces.
  - 2. Underground piping.
  - 3. Chrome-plated pipes and fittings unless there is a potential for personnel injury.

### 3.11 INDOOR PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

- A. Domestic Cold Water:
  - 1. NPS 1 (DN 25) and Smaller: Insulation shall be one of the following:
    - a. Cellular Glass: 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) thick.
    - b. Flexible Elastomeric 1 inch (25 mm) thick.
    - c. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 1 inch (25 mm) thick.
  - 2. NPS 1-1/4 (DN 32) and Larger: Insulation shall be one of the following:
    - a. Cellular Glass: 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) thick.
    - b. Flexible Elastomeric: 1 inch (25 mm) thick.
    - c. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 1 inch (25 mm) thick.
- B. Domestic Hot and Recirculated Hot Water:
  - 1. NPS 1-1/4 (DN 32) and Smaller: Insulation shall be one of the following:
    - a. Cellular Glass: 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) thick.
    - b. Flexible Elastomeric: 1 inch (25 mm) thick.
    - c. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 1 inch (25 mm) thick.
  - 2. NPS 1-1/2 (DN 40) and Larger: Insulation shall be one of the following:
    - a. Cellular Glass: 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) thick.
    - b. Flexible Elastomeric: 1 inch (25 mm) thick.
    - c. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 1 inch (25 mm) thick.

### 3.12 OUTDOOR, ABOVEGROUND PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

- A. Domestic Water Piping:
  - 1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be one of the following:
    - a. Cellular Glass: 2 inches (50 mm) thick.
    - b. Flexible Elastomeric: 2 inches (50 mm) thick.

- c. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 2 inches (50 mm) thick.
- B. Domestic Hot and Recirculated Hot Water:
  - 1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be[ one of] the following:
    - a. Cellular Glass: 2 inches (50 mm) thick.
    - b. Flexible Elastomeric: 2 inches (50 mm) thick.
    - c. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 2 inches (50 mm) thick..

3.13 OUTDOOR, FIELD-APPLIED JACKET SCHEDULE

- A. Install jacket over insulation material. For insulation with factory-applied jacket, install the field-applied jacket over the factory-applied jacket.
- B. If more than one material is listed, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.
- C. Piping, Concealed:
  - 1. Painted Aluminum, Smooth: 0.020 inch (0.51 mm) thick.
- D. Piping, Exposed:
  - 1. Painted Aluminum, 0.020 inch (0.51 mm) thick.

END OF SECTION 220719



## SECTION 221116 - DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work Included: Provide Domestic water piping in accordance with the Contract Documents.” The “General Conditions Governing All Contracts” shall apply to all work under the contract. The work of this section shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
- B. Section Includes:
  - 1. Aboveground domestic water pipes, tubes, fittings, and specialties inside the building.

#### 1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Seismic Performance: Domestic water piping and support and installation shall withstand effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

#### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following products:
  - 1. Specialty valves.
  - 2. Transition fittings.
  - 3. Dielectric fittings.
  - 4. Flexible connectors.
  - 5. Escutcheons.
  - 6. Sleeves and sleeve seals.
  - 7. Water penetration systems.
- B. Coordination Drawings: For piping in equipment rooms and other congested areas, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from Installers of the items involved:
  - 1. Domestic water piping.
- C. Field quality-control reports.

#### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

#### 1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate sizes and locations of concrete bases with actual equipment provided.

## 2.1 PIPING MATERIALS

- A. Comply with requirements in "Piping Schedule" Article for applications of pipe, tube, fitting materials, and joining methods for specific services, service locations, and pipe sizes.

## 2.2 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

- A. Hard Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Type L (ASTM B 88M, Type B) water tube, drawn temper.
  - 1. Cast-Copper Solder-Joint Fittings: ASME B16.18, pressure fittings.
  - 2. Wrought-Copper Solder-Joint Fittings: ASME B16.22, wrought-copper pressure fittings.
  - 3. Bronze Flanges: ASME B16.24, Class 150, with solder-joint ends.
  - 4. Copper Unions: MSS SP-123, cast-copper-alloy, hexagonal-stock body, with ball-and-socket, metal-to-metal seating surfaces, and solder-joint or threaded ends.
  - 5. Copper Pressure-Seal-Joint Fittings:
    - a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      - 1) Elkhart Products Corporation; Industrial Division.
      - 2) NIBCO INC.
      - 3) Viega; Plumbing and Heating Systems.
    - b. NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Wrought-copper fitting with EPDM-rubber O-ring seal in each end.
    - c. NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4 (DN 65 to DN 100): Cast-bronze or wrought-copper fitting with EPDM-rubber O-ring seal in each end.
  - 6. Copper-Tube Extruded-Tee Connections:
    - a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      - 1) T-DRILL Industries Inc.
    - b. Description: Tee formed in copper tube according to ASTM F 2014.

## 2.3 CPVC PIPING

- A. CPVC Pipe: ASTM F 441/F 441M, Schedule 40 and Schedule 80.
  - 1. CPVC Socket Fittings: ASTM F 438 for Schedule 40 and ASTM F 439 for Schedule 80.
  - 2. CPVC Threaded Fittings: ASTM F 437, Schedule 80.
- B. CPVC Piping System: ASTM D 2846/D 2846M, SDR 11, pipe and socket fittings.
- C. CPVC Tubing System: ASTM D 2846/D 2846M, SDR 11, tube and socket fittings.

## 2.4 PVC PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. PVC Pipe: ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40 and Schedule 80.
- B. PVC Socket Fittings: ASTM D 2466 for Schedule 40 and ASTM D 2467 for Schedule 80.
- C. PVC Schedule 80 Threaded Fittings: ASTM D 2464.

## 2.5 PIPING JOINING MATERIALS

- A. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, lead-free alloys. Include water-flushable flux according to ASTM B 813.
- B. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8/A5.8M, BCuP Series, copper-phosphorus alloys for general-duty brazing unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Solvent Cements for Joining CPVC Piping and Tubing: ASTM F 493.
  - 1. CPVC solvent cement shall have a VOC content of 490 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
  - 2. Adhesive primer shall have a VOC content of 550 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
  - 3. Solvent cement and adhesive primer shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- D. Solvent Cements for Joining PVC Piping: ASTM D 2564. Include primer according to ASTM F 656.
  - 1. PVC solvent cement shall have a VOC content of 510 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
  - 2. Adhesive primer shall have a VOC content of 550 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
  - 3. Solvent cement and adhesive primer shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- E. Plastic, Pipe-Flange Gaskets, Bolts, and Nuts: Type and material recommended by piping system manufacturer unless otherwise indicated.

## 2.6 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

- A. General Requirements: Assembly of copper alloy and ferrous materials or ferrous material body with separating nonconductive insulating material suitable for system fluid, pressure, and temperature.
- B. Dielectric Unions:
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following or approved equal:

- a. Capitol Manufacturing Company.
- b. Central Plastics Company.
- c. EPCO Sales, Inc.
- d. Hart Industries International, Inc.
- e. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
- f. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Wilkins Water Control Products.

2. Description:

- a. Pressure Rating: 150 psig (1035 kPa) at 180 deg F (82 deg C).
- b. End Connections: Solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous.

C. Dielectric Flanges:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following or approved equal:

- a. Capitol Manufacturing Company.
- b. Central Plastics Company.
- c. EPCO Sales, Inc.
- d. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.

2. Description:

- a. Factory-fabricated, bolted, companion-flange assembly.
- b. Pressure Rating: 175 psig (1200 kPa) minimum.
- c. End Connections: Solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous; threaded solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous.

D. Dielectric Couplings:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following or approved equal:

- a. Calpico, Inc.
- b. Lochinvar Corporation.

2. Description:

- a. Galvanized-steel coupling.
- b. Pressure Rating: 300 psig (2070 kPa) at 225 deg F (107 deg C).
- c. End Connections: Female threaded.
- d. Lining: Inert and noncorrosive, thermoplastic.

E. Dielectric Nipples:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following or approved equal:

- a. Perfection Corporation; a subsidiary of American Meter Company.

- b. Precision Plumbing Products, Inc.
- c. Victaulic Company.

2. Description:

- a. Electroplated steel nipple complying with ASTM F 1545.
- b. Pressure Rating: 300 psig (2070 kPa) at 225 deg F (107 deg C).
- c. End Connections: Male threaded or grooved.
- d. Lining: Inert and noncorrosive, propylene.

2.7 ESCUTCHEONS

- A. General: Manufactured ceiling, floor, and wall escutcheons and floor plates.
- B. One Piece, Cast Brass: Polished, chrome-plated or rough-brass finish with setscrews.
- C. One Piece, Deep Pattern: Deep-drawn, box-shaped brass with chrome-plated finish.
- D. One Piece, Stamped Steel: Chrome-plated finish with setscrew or spring clips.
- E. Split Casting, Cast Brass: Polished, chrome-plated or rough-brass finish with concealed hinge and setscrew.
- F. Split Plate, Stamped Steel: Chrome-plated finish with concealed hinge, setscrew or spring clips.
- G. One-Piece Floor Plates: Cast-iron flange with holes for fasteners.
- H. Split-Casting Floor Plates: Cast brass with concealed hinge.

2.8 SLEEVES

- A. Cast-Iron Wall Pipes: Fabricated of cast iron, and equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Galvanized-Steel-Sheet Sleeves: 0.0239-inch (0.6-mm) minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.
- C. Molded-PE Sleeves: Reusable, PE, tapered-cup shaped, and smooth outer surface with nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.
- D. Molded-PVC Sleeves: Permanent, with nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.
- E. PVC-Pipe Sleeves: ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40.
- F. Galvanized-Steel-Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc-coated, with plain ends.
- G. Stack Sleeve Fittings: Manufactured, cast-iron sleeve with integral clamping flange. Include clamping ring and bolts and nuts for membrane flashing.
  - 1. Underdeck Clamp: Clamping ring with setscrews.

2.9 SLEEVE SEALS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following or approved equal:
  - 1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
  - 2. Calpico, Inc.
  - 3. Metraflex, Inc.
  - 4. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
- B. Description: Modular sealing element unit, designed for field assembly, used to fill annular space between pipe and sleeve.
  - 1. Sealing Elements: EPDM-rubber interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
  - 2. Pressure Plates: Stainless steel.
  - 3. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING INSTALLATION

- A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of domestic water piping. Indicated locations and arrangements are used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Coordination Drawings.
- B. Install shutoff valve immediately upstream of each dielectric fitting.
- C. Install domestic water piping level and plumb.
- D. Install seismic restraints on piping.
- E. Install piping concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.
- F. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.
- G. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal, and coordinate with other services occupying that space.
- H. Install piping adjacent to equipment and specialties to allow service and maintenance.
- I. Install piping to permit valve servicing.
- J. Install nipples, unions, special fittings, and valves with pressure ratings the same as or higher than system pressure rating used in applications below unless otherwise indicated.
- K. Install piping free of sags and bends.

- L. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.
- M. Install unions in copper tubing at final connection to each piece of equipment, machine, and specialty.

### 3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
- B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipes, tubes, and fittings before assembly.
- C. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:
  - 1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads.
  - 2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged.
- D. Brazed Joints: Join copper tube and fittings according to CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," "Brazed Joints" Chapter.
- E. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B 813, water-flushable flux to end of tube. Join copper tube and fittings according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook."
- F. Extruded-Tee Connections: Form tee in copper tube according to ASTM F 2144. Use tool designed for copper tube; drill pilot hole, form collar for outlet, dimple tube to form seating stop, and braze branch tube into collar.
- G. Ductile-Iron-Piping Grooved Joints: Cut groove end of pipe. Assemble coupling with housing, gasket, lubricant, and bolts. Join ductile-iron pipe and grooved-end fittings according to AWWA C606 for ductile-iron-pipe, cut-grooved joints.
- H. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate asbestos-free, nonmetallic gasket material in size, type, and thickness suitable for domestic water service. Join flanges with gasket and bolts according to ASME B31.9.
- I. Dissimilar-Material Piping Joints: Make joints using adapters compatible with materials of both piping systems.
- J. Joint Construction for Solvent-Cemented Plastic Piping: Clean and dry joining surfaces. Join pipe and fittings according to the following:
  - 1. Comply with ASTM F 402 for safe-handling practice of cleaners, primers, and solvent cements. Apply primer.
  - 2. CPVC Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2846/D 2846M Appendix.
  - 3. PVC Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2855.

### 3.3 VALVE INSTALLATION

- A. Install shutoff valve close to water main on each branch and riser serving plumbing fixtures or equipment, on each water supply to equipment, and on each water supply to plumbing fixtures

that do not have supply stops. Use ball or gate valves for piping NPS 2 (DN 50) and smaller. Use butterfly or gate valves for piping NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and larger.

### 3.4 TRANSITION FITTING INSTALLATION

- A. Install transition couplings at joints of dissimilar piping.
- B. Transition Fittings in Aboveground Domestic Water Piping NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Plastic-to-metal transition fittings or unions.
- C. Transition Fittings in Aboveground Domestic Water Piping **NPS 2 (DN 50)** and Smaller: Plastic-to-metal transition fittings or unions.

### 3.5 DIELECTRIC FITTING INSTALLATION

- A. Install dielectric fittings in piping at connections of dissimilar metal piping and tubing.
- B. Dielectric Fittings for NPS 2 (DN 50 and Smaller: Use dielectric unions.
- C. Dielectric Fittings for NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4 (DN 65 to DN 100): Use dielectric flanges.

### 3.6 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment.
  - 1. Vertical Piping: MSS Type 8 or 42, clamps.
  - 2. Individual, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs:
    - a. 100 Feet (30 m) and Less: MSS Type 1, adjustable, steel clevis hangers.
    - b. Longer Than 100 Feet (30 m): MSS Type 43, adjustable roller hangers.
    - c. Longer Than 100 Feet (30 m) If Indicated: MSS Type 49, spring cushion rolls.
  - 3. Multiple, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs 100 Feet (30 m) or Longer: MSS Type 44, pipe rolls. Support pipe rolls on trapeze.
  - 4. Base of Vertical Piping: MSS Type 52, spring hangers.
- B. Support vertical piping and tubing at base and at each floor.
- C. Rod diameter may be reduced one size for double-rod hangers, to a minimum of 3/8 inch (10 mm).
- D. Install hangers for copper tubing with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:
  - 1. NPS 3/4 (DN 20) and Smaller: 60 inches (1500 mm) with 3/8-inch (10-mm) rod.
  - 2. NPS 1 and NPS 1-1/4 (DN 25 and DN 32): 72 inches (1800 mm) with 3/8-inch (10-mm) rod.
  - 3. NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2 (DN 40 and DN 50): 96 inches (2400 mm) with 3/8-inch (10-mm) rod.
- E. Install supports for vertical copper tubing every 10 feet (3 m).



- F. Install hangers for steel piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:
  - 1. NPS 1-1/4 (DN 32) and Smaller: 84 inches (2100 mm) with 3/8-inch (10-mm) rod.
  - 2. NPS 1-1/2 (DN 40): 108 inches (2700 mm) with 3/8-inch (10-mm) rod.
  - 3. NPS 2 (DN 50): 10 feet (3 m) with 3/8-inch (10-mm) rod.
- G. Install supports for vertical steel piping every 15 feet (4.5 m).
- H. Support piping and tubing not listed in this article according to MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.
- I. Install vinyl-coated hangers for CPVC piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:
  - 1. NPS 1 (DN 25) and Smaller: 36 inches (900 mm) with 3/8-inch (10-mm) rod.
  - 2. NPS 1-1/4 to NPS 2 (DN 32 to DN 50): 48 inches (1200 mm) with 3/8-inch (10-mm) rod.
- J. Install supports for vertical CPVC piping every 60 inches (1500 mm) for NPS 1 (DN 25) and smaller, and every 72 inches (1800 mm) for NPS 1-1/4 (DN 32) and larger.
- K. Install vinyl-coated hangers for PVC piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:
  - 1. NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: 48 inches (1200 mm) with 3/8-inch (10-mm) rod.
  - 2. NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 3-1/2 (DN 65 to DN 90): 48 inches (1200 mm) with 1/2-inch (13-mm) rod.
- L. Install supports for vertical PVC piping every 48 inches (1200 mm).

### 3.7 CONNECTIONS

- A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- B. Install piping adjacent to equipment and machines to allow service and maintenance.
- C. Connect domestic water piping to water-service piping with shutoff valve; extend and connect to the following:
  - 1. Equipment: Cold- and hot-water supply piping as indicated, but not smaller than equipment connections. Provide shutoff valve and union for each connection. Use flanges instead of unions for NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and larger.

### 3.8 ESCUTCHEON INSTALLATION

- A. Install escutcheons for penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors.
- B. Escutcheons for New Piping:
  - 1. Piping with Fitting or Sleeve Protruding from Wall: One piece, deep pattern.

2. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One piece, cast brass with polished chrome-plated finish.
3. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One piece, cast brass with polished chrome-plated finish.
4. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: One piece, cast brass with rough-brass finish.
5. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: One piece, cast brass.
6. Bare Piping at Floor Penetrations in Equipment Rooms: One-piece floor plate.

### 3.9 SLEEVE INSTALLATION

- A. General Requirements: Install sleeves for pipes and tubes passing through penetrations in floors, partitions, roofs, and walls.
- B. Sleeves are not required for core-drilled holes.
- C. Permanent sleeves are not required for holes formed by removable PE sleeves.
- D. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Install sleeves in new partitions, slabs, and walls as they are built.
- F. For interior wall penetrations, seal annular space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation using joint sealants appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint.
- G. Seal space outside of sleeves in concrete slabs and walls with grout.
- H. Install sleeves that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation unless otherwise indicated.
- I. Install sleeve materials according to the following applications:
  1. Sleeves for Piping Passing through Concrete Floor Slabs: Steel pipe.
  2. Sleeves for Piping Passing through Concrete Floor Slabs of Mechanical Equipment Areas or Other Wet Areas: Steel pipe.
    - a. Extend sleeves 2 inches (50 mm) above finished floor level.
    - b. For pipes penetrating floors with membrane waterproofing, extend cast-iron sleeve fittings below floor slab as required to secure clamping ring if ring is specified. Secure flashing between clamping flanges. Install section of cast-iron soil pipe to extend sleeve to 2 inches (50 mm) above finished floor level.
  3. Sleeves for Piping Passing through Gypsum-Board Partitions:
    - a. PVC pipe sleeves for pipes smaller than NPS 6 (DN 150).
    - b. Galvanized-steel sheet sleeves for pipes NPS 6 (DN 150) and larger.
    - c. Exception: Sleeves are not required for water supply tubes and waste pipes for individual plumbing fixtures if escutcheons will cover openings.
  4. Sleeves for Piping Passing through Interior Concrete Walls:
    - a. Steel pipe sleeves for pipes smaller than NPS 6 (DN 150).

- J. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with firestop materials. Comply with requirements in Division 7 Section "Penetration Firestopping" for firestop materials and installations.

### 3.10 SLEEVE SEAL INSTALLATION

- A. Select type and number of sealing elements required for pipe material and size. Position pipe in center of sleeve. Assemble sleeve seal components and install in annular space between pipe and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

### 3.11 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Label pressure piping with system operating pressure.

### 3.12 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections.
- B. Piping Inspections:
  - 1. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it has been inspected and approved by the Authority have jurisdiction.
  - 2. During installation, notify the Authority have jurisdiction at least one day before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of the Authority have jurisdiction:
    - a. Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.
    - b. Final Inspection: Arrange final inspection for the City of New York to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.
  - 3. Reinspection: If the Authority have jurisdiction find that piping will not pass tests or inspections, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.
  - 4. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by the Authority have jurisdiction.
- C. Piping Tests:
  - 1. Fill domestic water piping. Check components to determine that they are not air bound and that piping is full of water.
  - 2. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit a separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.
  - 3. Leave new, altered, extended, or replaced domestic water piping uncovered and unconcealed until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
  - 4. Cap and subject piping to static water pressure of 50 psig (345 kPa) above operating pressure, without exceeding pressure rating of piping system materials. Isolate test source and allow to stand for four hours. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.
  - 5. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping or portion thereof until satisfactory results are obtained.
  - 6. Prepare reports for tests and for corrective action required.

- D. Domestic water piping will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

### 3.13 ADJUSTING

- A. Perform the following adjustments before operation:
  - 1. Close drain valves, hydrants, and hose bibbs.
  - 2. Open shutoff valves to fully open position.
  - 3. Remove plugs used during testing of piping and for temporary sealing of piping during installation.
  - 4. Remove and clean strainer screens. Close drain valves and replace drain plugs.
  - 5. Check plumbing specialties and verify proper settings, adjustments, and operation.

### 3.14 PIPING SCHEDULE

- A. Transition and special fittings with pressure ratings at least equal to piping rating may be used in applications below unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Flanges and unions may be used for aboveground piping joints unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Fitting Option: Extruded-tee connections and brazed joints may be used on aboveground copper tubing.
- D. Aboveground domestic water piping, NPS 2 (DN 50) and smaller, shall be one of the following:
  - 1. Galvanized-steel pipe and nipples; galvanized, gray-iron threaded fittings; and threaded joints.
  - 2. Hard copper tube, ASTM B 88, Type L (ASTM B 88M, Type B); cast- or wrought-copper solder-joint fittings; and soldered joints.
  - 3. Hard copper tube, ASTM B 88, Type L (ASTM B 88M, Type B); copper pressure-seal-joint fittings; and pressure-sealed joints.
  - 4. Hard copper tube, ASTM B 88, Type L (ASTM B 88M, Type B); copper push-on-joint fittings; and push-on joints.
  - 5. CPVC, Schedule 40; socket fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.
  - 6. CPVC, Schedule 80 pipe; CPVC, Schedule 80 threaded fittings; and threaded joints.
  - 7. CPVC Tubing System: CPVC tube; CPVC socket fittings; and solvent-cemented joints. NPS 1-1/2 (DN 40) and NPS 2 (DN 50) CPVC pipe with CPVC socket fittings may be used instead of tubing.
  - 8. PVC, Schedule 40; socket fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.

### 3.15 VALVE SCHEDULE

- A. Drawings indicate valve types to be used. Where specific valve types are not indicated, the following requirements apply:
  - 1. Shutoff Duty: Use ball or gate valves for piping NPS 2 (DN 50) and smaller.
  - 2. Drain Duty: Hose-end drain valves.
- B. Use check valves to maintain correct direction of domestic water flow to and from equipment.

END OF SECTION 22 11 16

## SECTION 230500 - BASIC MECHANICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. **Work Included:** Provide basic mechanical materials and methods in accordance with the Contract Documents. The “General Conditions Governing All Contracts” shall apply to all work under the contract. The work of this section shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
1. HVAC demolition.
  2. Equipment installation requirements common to equipment sections.
  3. Painting and finishing.
  4. Concrete bases.
  5. Supports and anchorages.

#### 1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. **Finished Spaces:** Spaces other than mechanical and electrical equipment rooms, furred spaces, pipe and duct chases, unheated spaces immediately below roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawlspaces, and tunnels.
- B. **Exposed, Interior Installations:** Exposed to view indoors. Examples include finished occupied spaces and mechanical equipment rooms.
- C. **Exposed, Exterior Installations:** Exposed to view outdoors or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions. Examples include rooftop locations.
- D. **Concealed, Interior Installations:** Concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants. Examples include above ceilings and chases.
- E. **Concealed, Exterior Installations:** Concealed from view and protected from weather conditions and physical contact by building occupants but subject to outdoor ambient temperatures. Examples include installations within unheated shelters.

### PART 2 - EXECUTION

#### 2.1 HVAC DEMOLITION

- A. **Disconnect, demolish, and remove HVAC systems, equipment, and components indicated to be removed.**
1. **Ducts to Be Removed:** Remove portion of ducts indicated to be removed and plug remaining ducts with same or compatible ductwork material.
  2. **Ducts to Be Abandoned in Place:** Cap or plug ducts with same or compatible ductwork material.
  3. **Equipment to Be Removed:** Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment.
  4. **Equipment to Be Removed and Reinstalled:** Disconnect and cap services and remove, clean, and store equipment; when appropriate, reinstall, reconnect, and make equipment operational.
  5. **Equipment to Be Removed and Salvaged:** Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment and deliver to the City of New York.

- B. If pipe, insulation, or equipment to remain is damaged in appearance or is unserviceable, remove damaged or unserviceable portions and replace with new products of equal capacity and quality.

## 2.2 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

- A. Install equipment to allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights are not indicated.
- B. Install equipment level and plumb, parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components in exposed interior spaces, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Install HVAC equipment to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference to other installations. Extend grease fittings to accessible locations.
- D. Install equipment to allow right of way for piping installed at required slope.

## 2.3 PAINTING

- A. Painting of HVAC systems, equipment, and components is specified in Division 9 Sections "Interior Painting" and "Exterior Painting."
- B. Damage and Touchup: Repair marred and damaged factory-painted finishes with materials and procedures to match original factory finish.

## 2.4 CONCRETE BASES

- A. Concrete Bases: Anchor equipment to concrete base according to equipment manufacturer's written instructions and according to seismic codes at Project.
  - 1. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated, but not less than 4 inches (100 mm) larger in both directions than supported unit.
  - 2. Install dowel rods to connect concrete base to concrete floor. Unless otherwise indicated, install dowel rods on 18-inch (450-mm) centers around the full perimeter of the base.
  - 3. Install epoxy-coated anchor bolts for supported equipment that extend through concrete base, and anchor into structural concrete floor.
  - 4. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
  - 5. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
  - 6. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 7. Use 3000-psi (20.7-MPa) 28-day compressive-strength concrete and reinforcement as specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

## 2.5 ERECTION OF METAL SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGES

- A. Refer to Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for structural steel.
- B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor HVAC materials and equipment.
- C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1.

2.6 ERECTION OF WOOD SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGES

- A. Cut, fit, and place wood grounds, nailers, blocking, and anchorages to support, and anchor HVAC materials and equipment.
- B. Select fastener sizes that will not penetrate members if opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Tighten connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting wood members.
- C. Attach to substrates as required to support applied loads.

END OF SECTION 2300500



## SECTION 230523 - GENERAL-DUTY VALVES FOR HVAC PIPING

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work Included: Provide general- duty valves for HVAC piping in accordance with the Contract Documents. The “General Conditions Governing All Contracts” shall apply to all work under the contract. The work of this section shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
  - 1. Bronze ball valves.
  - 2. Iron, single-flange lug-style butterfly valves.
  - 3. High-performance butterfly valves.
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. Division 23 HVAC piping Sections for specialty valves applicable to those Sections only.
  - 2. Division 23 Section "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment" for valve tags and schedules.

#### 1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. CWP: Cold working pressure.
- B. EPDM: Ethylene propylene copolymer rubber.
- C. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene, Buna-N, or nitrile rubber.
- D. NRS: Nonrising stem.
- E. OS&Y: Outside screw and yoke.
- F. RS: Rising stem.

#### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of valve indicated.

#### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations for Valves: Obtain each type of valve from single source from single manufacturer.
- B. ASME Compliance:
  - 1. ASME B16.10 and ASME B16.34 for ferrous valve dimensions and design criteria.
  - 2. ASME B31.1 for power piping valves.
  - 3. ASME B31.9 for building services piping valves.

#### 1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Prepare valves for shipping as follows:

1. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.
  2. Protect threads, flange faces, grooves, and weld ends.
  3. Set angle, gate, and globe valves closed to prevent rattling.
  4. Set ball and plug valves open to minimize exposure of functional surfaces.
  5. Set butterfly valves closed or slightly open.
  6. Block check valves in either closed or open position.
- B. Use the following precautions during storage:
1. Maintain valve end protection.
  2. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher than ambient dew point temperature. If outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.
- C. Use sling to handle large valves; rig sling to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use handwheels or stems as lifting or rigging points.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVES

- A. Refer to HVAC valve schedule articles for applications of valves.
- B. Valve Pressure and Temperature Ratings: Not less than indicated and as required for system pressures and temperatures.
- C. Valve Sizes: Same as upstream piping unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Valve Actuator Types:
1. Gear Actuator: For quarter-turn valves NPS 8 (DN 200) and larger.
  2. Handwheel: For valves other than quarter-turn types.
  3. Handlever: For quarter-turn valves NPS 6 (DN 150) and smaller.
  4. Locking Lever Handle: For butterfly valves NPS 6 (DN 150) and smaller.
  5. Chainwheel: Device for attachment to valve handwheel, stem, or other actuator; of size and with chain for mounting height, as indicated in the "Valve Installation" Article.
- E. Valves in Insulated Piping: With 2-inch (50-mm) stem extensions and the following features:
1. Gate Valves: With rising stem.
  2. Ball Valves: With extended operating handle of non-thermal-conductive material, and protective sleeve that allows operation of valve without breaking the vapor seal or disturbing insulation.
  3. Butterfly Valves: With extended neck.
- F. Valve-End Connections:
1. Flanged: With flanges according to ASME B16.1 for iron valves.
  2. Threaded: With threads according to ASME B1.20.1.
- G. Valve Bypass and Drain Connections: MSS SP-45.

2.2 BRONZE BALL VALVES

A. Two-Piece, Full-Port, Bronze Ball Valves with Bronze Trim:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Valves.
  - b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
  - c. Hammond Valve.
  - d. Milwaukee Valve Company.
  - e. NIBCO INC.
  - f. Red-White Valve Corporation.
  - g. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
2. Description:
  - a. Standard: MSS SP-110.
  - b. SWP Rating: 150 psig (1035 kPa).
  - c. CWP Rating: 600 psig (4140 kPa).
  - d. Body Design: Two piece.
  - e. Body Material: Bronze.
  - f. Ends: Threaded.
  - g. Seats: PTFE or TFE.
  - h. Stem: Bronze.
  - i. Ball: Chrome-plated brass.
  - j. Port: Full.

B. Two-Piece, Full-Port, Bronze Ball Valves with Stainless-Steel Trim:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Valves.
  - b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
  - c. Hammond Valve.
  - d. Milwaukee Valve Company.
  - e. NIBCO INC.
  - f. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
2. Description:
  - a. Standard: MSS SP-110.
  - b. SWP Rating: 150 psig (1035 kPa).
  - c. CWP Rating: 600 psig (4140 kPa).
  - d. Body Design: Two piece.
  - e. Body Material: Bronze.
  - f. Ends: Threaded.
  - g. Seats: PTFE or TFE.
  - h. Stem: Stainless steel.
  - i. Ball: Stainless steel, vented.
  - j. Port: Full.

2.3 IRON, SINGLE-FLANGE LUG-STYLE BUTTERFLY VALVES

A. 200 CWP, Iron, Single-Flange Lug-Style Butterfly Valves with EPDM Seat and Aluminum-Bronze Disc:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Valves.
  - b. Cooper Cameron Valves; a division of Cooper Cameron Corp.
  - c. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Jenkins Valves.
  - d. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Division.
  - e. Hammond Valve.
  - f. Kitz Corporation.
  - g. Milwaukee Valve Company.
  - h. NIBCO INC.
  - i. Red-White Valve Corporation.
  - j. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
2. Description:
  - a. Standard: MSS SP-67, Type I.
  - b. CWP Rating: 200 psig (1380 kPa).
  - c. Body Design: Lug type; suitable for bidirectional dead-end service at rated pressure without use of downstream flange.
  - d. Body Material: ASTM A 126, cast iron or ASTM A 536, ductile iron.
  - e. Seat: EPDM.
  - f. Stem: One- or two-piece stainless steel.
  - g. Disc: Aluminum bronze.

B. 200 CWP, Iron, Single-Flange Lug-Style Butterfly Valves with NBR Seat and Aluminum-Bronze Disc:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Valves.
  - b. Cooper Cameron Valves; a division of Cooper Cameron Corp.
  - c. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Jenkins Valves.
  - d. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Division.
  - e. Hammond Valve.
  - f. Kitz Corporation.
  - g. Milwaukee Valve Company.
  - h. NIBCO INC.
  - i. Red-White Valve Corporation.
  - j. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
2. Description:
  - a. Standard: MSS SP-67, Type I.
  - b. CWP Rating: 200 psig (1380 kPa).

- c. Body Design: Lug type; suitable for bidirectional dead-end service at rated pressure without use of downstream flange.
  - d. Body Material: ASTM A 126, cast iron or ASTM A 536, ductile iron.
  - e. Seat: NBR.
  - f. Stem: One- or two-piece stainless steel.
  - g. Disc: Aluminum bronze.
- C. 200 CWP, Iron, Single-Flange Lug-Style Butterfly Valves with EPDM Seat and Stainless-Steel Disc:
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Valves.
    - b. Cooper Cameron Valves; a division of Cooper Cameron Corp.
    - c. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Jenkins Valves.
    - d. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Division.
    - e. Hammond Valve.
    - f. Kitz Corporation.
    - g. Milwaukee Valve Company.
    - h. Mueller Steam Specialty; a division of SPX Corporation.
    - i. NIBCO INC.
    - j. Red-White Valve Corporation.
    - k. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
  - 2. Description:
    - a. Standard: MSS SP-67, Type I.
    - b. CWP Rating: 200 psig (1380 kPa).
    - c. Body Design: Lug type; suitable for bidirectional dead-end service at rated pressure without use of downstream flange.
    - d. Body Material: ASTM A 126, cast iron or ASTM A 536, ductile iron.
    - e. Seat: EPDM.
    - f. Stem: One- or two-piece stainless steel.
    - g. Disc: Stainless steel.
- D. 200 CWP, Iron, Single-Flange Lug-Style Butterfly Valves with NBR Seat and Stainless-Steel Disc:
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Valves.
    - b. Cooper Cameron Valves; a division of Cooper Cameron Corp.
    - c. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Jenkins Valves.
    - d. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Division.
    - e. Hammond Valve.
    - f. Kitz Corporation.
    - g. Milwaukee Valve Company.
    - h. Mueller Steam Specialty; a division of SPX Corporation.
    - i. NIBCO INC.
    - j. Red-White Valve Corporation.

- k. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.

2. Description:

- a. Standard: MSS SP-67, Type I.
- b. CWP Rating: 200 psig (1380 kPa).
- c. Body Design: Lug type; suitable for bidirectional dead-end service at rated pressure without use of downstream flange.
- d. Body Material: ASTM A 126, cast iron or ASTM A 536, ductile iron.
- e. Seat: NBR.
- f. Stem: One- or two-piece stainless steel.
- g. Disc: Stainless steel.

2.4 HIGH-PERFORMANCE BUTTERFLY VALVES

A. Class 150, Single-Flange, High-Performance Butterfly Valves:

- 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. Cooper Cameron Valves; a division of Cooper Cameron Corp.
  - b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Flowseal.
  - c. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Division.
  - d. Hammond Valve.
  - e. Jamesbury; a subsidiary of Metso Automation.
  - f. Milwaukee Valve Company.
  - g. NIBCO INC.
- 2. Description:
  - a. Standard: MSS SP-68.
  - b. CWP Rating: 285 psig (1965 kPa) at 100 deg F (38 deg C).
  - c. Body Design: Lug type; suitable for bidirectional dead-end service at rated pressure without use of downstream flange.
  - d. Body Material: Carbon steel, cast iron, ductile iron, or stainless steel.
  - e. Seat: Reinforced PTFE or metal.
  - f. Stem: Stainless steel; offset from seat plane.
  - g. Disc: Carbon steel.
  - h. Service: Bidirectional.

B. Class 300, Single-Flange, High-Performance Butterfly Valves:

- 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. Cooper Cameron Valves; a division of Cooper Cameron Corp.
  - b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Flowseal.
  - c. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Division.
  - d. Hammond Valve.
  - e. Jamesbury; a subsidiary of Metso Automation.
  - f. Milwaukee Valve Company.
  - g. NIBCO INC.

2. Description:

- a. Standard: MSS SP-68.
- b. CWP Rating: 720 psig (4965 kPa) at 100 deg F (38 deg C).
- c. Body Design: Lug type; suitable for bidirectional dead-end service at rated pressure without use of downstream flange.
- d. Body Material: Carbon steel, cast iron, or ductile iron.
- e. Seat: Reinforced PTFE or metal.
- f. Stem: Stainless steel; offset from seat plane.
- g. Disc: Carbon steel.
- h. Service: Bidirectional.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine valve interior for cleanliness, freedom from foreign matter, and corrosion. Remove special packing materials, such as blocks, used to prevent disc movement during shipping and handling.
- B. Operate valves in positions from fully open to fully closed. Examine guides and seats made accessible by such operations.
- C. Examine threads on valve and mating pipe for form and cleanliness.
- D. Examine mating flange faces for conditions that might cause leakage. Check bolting for proper size, length, and material. Verify that gasket is of proper size, that its material composition is suitable for service, and that it is free from defects and damage.
- E. Do not attempt to repair defective valves; replace with new valves.

3.2 VALVE INSTALLATION

- A. Install valves with unions or flanges at each piece of equipment arranged to allow service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown.
- B. Locate valves for easy access and provide separate support where necessary.
- C. Install valves in horizontal piping with stem at or above center of pipe.
- D. Install valves in position to allow full stem movement.
- E. Install check valves for proper direction of flow and as follows:
  - 1. Swing Check Valves: In horizontal position with hinge pin level.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust or replace valve packing after piping systems have been tested and put into service but before final adjusting and balancing. Replace valves if persistent leaking occurs.

### 3.4 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVE APPLICATIONS

- A. If valve applications are not indicated, use the following:
1. Shutoff Service: Ball, butterfly, or gate valves.
  2. Butterfly Valve Dead-End Service: Single-flange (lug) type.
  3. Throttling Service except Steam: Ball, butterfly, or globe valves.
  4. Throttling Service, Steam: Butterfly or globe valves.
  5. Pump-Discharge Check Valves:
    - a. NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Bronze swing check valves with nonmetallic disc.
- B. If valves with specified SWP classes or CWP ratings are not available, the same types of valves with higher SWP classes or CWP ratings may be substituted.
- C. Select valves, except wafer types, with the following end connections:
1. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Threaded ends.
  2. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4 (DN 65 to DN 100): Flanged ends.
  3. For Copper Tubing, NPS 5 (DN 125) and Larger: Flanged ends.
  4. For Steel Piping, NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Threaded ends.
  5. For Steel Piping, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4 (DN 65 to DN 100): Flanged ends.
  6. For Steel Piping, NPS 5 (DN 125) and Larger: Flanged ends.

### 3.5 VALVE APPLICATIONS

- A. Condenser Water Piping: Use the following types of valves:
1. Angle Valves, NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Type 2, Class 150, bronze.
  2. Angle Valves, NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and Larger: Type II, Class 125, cast iron.
  3. Ball Valves, NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Two-piece, 600-psig (4140-kPa) CWP rating, copper alloy.
  4. Ball Valves, NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and Larger: Class 150, ferrous alloy.
  5. Butterfly Valves, NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and Larger: Lug Style 150-psig (1035-kPa) CWP rating, ferrous alloy, with EPDM liner.
  6. Swing Check Valves, NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Type 4, Class 150, bronze.
  7. Swing Check Valves, NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and Larger: Type II, Class 125, gray iron.
  8. Wafer Check Valves, NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and Larger: Dual-plate, wafer, Class 125 or 150 ferrous alloy.
  9. Gate Valves, NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Type 2, Class 150, bronze.
  10. Gate Valves, NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and Larger: Type I, Class 125, OS&Y, bronze-mounted cast iron.
  11. Globe Valves, NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Type 2, Class 150, bronze.
  12. Globe Valves, NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and Larger: Type I, Class 125, bronze-mounted cast iron.

END OF SECTION 230523



## SECTION 230548 - VIBRATION CONTROLS FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work Included: Provide vibration controls for HVAC piping and equipment in accordance with the Contract Documents. The “General Conditions Governing All Contracts” shall apply to all work under the contract. The work of this section shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
  - 1. Isolation mounts.
  - 2. Freestanding spring isolators.
  - 3. Elastomeric hangers.
  - 4. Spring hangers.

#### 1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:
  - 1. Include rated load, rated deflection, and overload capacity for each vibration isolation device.
- B. Shop Drawings: Include the following:
  - 1. Design Calculations: Calculate requirements for selecting vibration isolators and for designing vibration isolation bases.
  - 2. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail fabrication, including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include auxiliary motor slides and rails, base weights, equipment static loads, power transmission, component misalignment, and cantilever loads.
- C. Welding certificates.
- D. Field quality-control test reports.

#### 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 VIBRATION ISOLATORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - 1. Kinetics Noise Control.
  - 2. Mason Industries.
  - 3. Resilient Material: Oil- and water-resistant neoprene or rubber.

- B. Mounts: Double-deflection type, with molded, oil-resistant rubber, hermetically sealed compressed fiberglass, or neoprene isolator elements with factory-drilled, encapsulated top plate for bolting to equipment and with baseplate for bolting to structure. Color-code or otherwise identify to indicate capacity range.
  - 1. Materials: Cast-ductile-iron or welded steel housing containing two separate and opposing, oil-resistant rubber or neoprene elements that prevent central threaded element and attachment hardware from contacting the housing during normal operation.
  - 2. Neoprene: Shock-absorbing materials compounded according to the standard for bridge-bearing neoprene as defined by AASHTO.
- C. Spring Isolators: Freestanding, laterally stable, open-spring isolators.
  - 1. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
  - 2. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
  - 3. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
  - 4. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
  - 5. Baseplates: Factory drilled for bolting to structure and bonded to 1/4-inch thick, rubber isolator pad attached to baseplate underside. Baseplates shall limit floor load to 500 psig.
  - 6. Top Plate and Adjustment Bolt: Threaded top plate with adjustment bolt and cap screw to fasten and level equipment.
- D. Elastomeric Hangers: Single or double-deflection type, fitted with molded, oil-resistant elastomeric isolator elements bonded to steel housings with threaded connections for hanger rods. Color-code or otherwise identify to indicate capacity range.
- E. Spring Hangers: Combination coil-spring and elastomeric-insert hanger with spring and insert in compression.
  - 1. Frame: Steel, fabricated for connection to threaded hanger rods and to allow for a maximum of 30 degrees of angular hanger-rod misalignment without binding or reducing isolation efficiency.
  - 2. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
  - 3. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
  - 4. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
  - 5. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
  - 6. Elastomeric Element: Molded, oil-resistant rubber or neoprene. Steel-washer-reinforced cup to support spring and bushing projecting through bottom of frame.
  - 7. Self-centering hanger rod cap to ensure concentricity between hanger rod and support spring coil.

## 2.2 FACTORY FINISHES

- A. Finish: Manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested equipment before shipping.
  - 1. Powder coating on springs and housings.
  - 2. All hardware shall be galvanized. Hot-dip galvanize metal components for exterior use.

3. Baked enamel or powder coat for metal components on isolators for interior use.
4. Color-code or otherwise mark vibration isolation devices to indicate capacity range.

## 2.3 EXPANSION JOINTS

- A. Rubber expansion joints shall be peroxide cured EPDM throughout with Kevlar® tire cord reinforcement. Substitutions must have certifiable equal or superior characteristics. The raised face rubber flanges must encase solid steel rings to prevent pull out. Flexible cable wire is not acceptable.
- B. Sizes 1-1/2" through 14" shall have a ductile iron external ring between the two spheres. Sizes 16" through 24" may be single sphere.
- C. Sizes 3/4" through 2" may have one sphere, bolted threaded flange assemblies and cable retention.
- D. Minimum ratings through 14" shall be 250psi at 170°F and 215psi at 250°F., 16" through 24" (600mm) 180psi at 170°F and 150psi at 250°F.. Higher published rated connectors may be used where required.
- E. Safety factors shall be a minimum of 3/1. All expansion joints must be factory tested to 150% of maximum pressure for 12 minutes before shipment.
- F. The piping gap shall be equal to the length of the expansion joint under pressure. Control rods passing through 1/2" (13mm) thick Neoprene washer bushings large enough to take the thrust at 1000psi (0.7 kg/mm<sup>2</sup>) of surface area may be used on unanchored piping where the manufacturer determines the condition exceeds the expansion joint rating without them.
- G. Submittals shall include two test reports by independent consultants showing minimum reductions of 20 DB in vibration acceleration and 10 DB in sound pressure levels at typical blade passage frequencies on this or a similar product by the same manufacturer.
- H. All expansion joints shall be installed on the equipment side of the shut off valves. Expansion joints shall be SAFEFLEX SFDEJ, SFEJ, SFDJR or SFU and Control Rods CR as manufactured by Mason Industries, Inc.
- I. Flexible spherical expansion joints shall employ peroxide cured EPDM in the covers, liners and Kevlar tire cord frictioning. Any substitutions must have equal or superior physical and chemical characteristics. Solid steel rings shall be used within the raised face rubber flanged ends to prevent pullout. Flexible cable bead wire is not acceptable. Sizes 2" and larger shall have two spheres reinforced with a ductile iron external ring between spheres. Flanges shall be split ductile iron or steel with hooked or similar interlocks. Sizes 3/4" to 1-1/2" may have threaded two piece bolted flange assemblies, one sphere and cable retention. Connectors shall be rated at 250 psi up to 170°F with a uniform drop in allowable pressure to 215 psi at 250°F in sizes through 14". 16" through 24" single sphere minimum ratings are 180 psi at 170°F and 150 psi at 250°F Higher rated connectors may be used to accommodate service conditions. All expansion joints must be factory tested to 150% of rated pressure for 12 minutes before shipment. Safety factors to burst and flange pullout shall be a minimum of 3/1. Concentric reducers to the above ratings may be substituted for equal ended expansion joints.

- J. Expansion joints shall be installed in piping gaps equal to the length of the expansion joints under pressure. Control rods need only be used in unanchored piping locations where the manufacturer determines the installation exceeds the pressure requirement without control rods. If control rods are used, they must have 1/2" thick Neoprene washer bushings large enough in diameter to take the thrust at 1000 psi maximum on the washer area.
- K. Submittals shall include two test reports by independent consultants showing minimum reductions of 20 DB in vibration accelerations and 10 DB in sound pressure levels at typical blade passage frequencies on this or a similar product by the same manufacturer. All expansion joints shall be installed on the equipment side of the shut off valves. Expansion joints shall be type SAFEFLEX SFDEJ, SFEJ, SFDCR or SFU and Control Rods CR as manufactured by Mason Industries, Inc.
- L. Rubber expansion joints shall be peroxide cured EPDM throughout with Kevlar tire cord reinforcement. Substitutions must have certifiable equal or superior characteristics. The raised face rubber flanges must encase solid steel rings to prevent pull out. Flexible cable wire is not acceptable. Sizes 1-1/2" through 14" shall have a ductile iron external ring between the two spheres. Sizes 16" through 24" may be single sphere. Sizes 3/4" through 2" may have one sphere, bolted threaded flange assemblies and cable retention.
- M. Minimum ratings through 14" shall be 250psi at 170°F and 215psi at 250°F. 16" through 24" 180psi at 170°F and 150psi at 250°F. Higher published rated connectors may be used where required.
- N. Safety factors shall be a minimum of 3/1. All expansion joints must be factory tested to 150% of maximum pressure for 12 minutes before shipment.
- O. The piping gap shall be equal to the length of the expansion joint under pressure. Control rods passing through 1/2" thick Neoprene washer bushings large enough to take the thrust at 1000psi of surface area may be used on unanchored piping where the manufacturer determines the condition exceeds the expansion joint rating without them. Submittals shall include two test reports by independent consultants showing minimum reductions of 20 DB in vibration accelerations and 10 DB in sound pressure levels at typical blade passage frequencies on this or a similar product by the same manufacturer. All expansion joints shall be installed on the equipment side of the shut off valves. Expansion joints shall be SAFEFLEX SFDEJ, SFEJ, SFDCR or SFU and Control Rods CR as manufactured by Mason Industries, Inc.

Flexible stainless steel hoses with a safety factor of 4 shall be manufactured using type 304 stainless steel braided hose with one fixed and one floating raised face carbon steel plate flange. Sizes 2 1/2" (65mm) and smaller may have threaded nipples. Copper sweat ends, 4" (100mm) and smaller, may have SS (gas service) or Bronze (water service) bodies. Grooved ends may be used in sizes 2" (50mm) through 12" (300mm). Welding is not acceptable. Minimum lengths, minimum live lengths and minimum number of convolutions per foot to assure flexibility are as tabulated. Shorter lengths are not acceptable. Hoses shall be installed on the equipment side of the shut off valves horizontal and parallel to the equipment shafts wherever possible. Submittals shall include original test data showing force/displacement, fittings, material, live lengths, number of corrugations per foot and safety factor at pressure ratings. Hoses shall be type BSS or CPSB as manufactured by Mason Industries, Inc.

Pipe or Tubing Size (in)	FLANGED Face (in)	Live Length (in)	THREADED End to End (in)	Live Length (in)	GROOVED End to End (in)	Live Length (in)	COPPER SWEAT BRONZE* End to End (in)	Live Length (in)	Min. Convolutions per (foot)
1/2	—	—	24	193/4	—	—	18	141/4	92
3/4	—	—	24	193/4	—	—	18	133/4	80
1	—	—	24	193/4	—	—	18	133/8	72
1 1/4	—	—	24	183/4	—	—	18	131/4	67
1 1/2	24	217/8	24	183/4	—	—	18	13	63
2	24	211/8	24	18	24	18	18	121/2	58
2 1/2	24	211/8	24	17	24	18	18	103/4	48
3	36	331/8	36	29	36	30	18	101/2	46
4	36	331/8	36	29	36	28	24	151/2	32
5	36	327/8	—	—	36	28	—	—	29
6	36	327/8	—	—	36	28	—	—	25
8	36	325/8	—	—	36	28	—	—	23
10	36	325/8	—	—	36	26	—	—	21
12	36	325/8	—	—	36	26	—	—	20
14	36	325/8	—	—	—	—	—	—	18
16	36	325/8	—	—	—	—	—	—	16

Pipe or Tubing Size (mm)	FLANGED Face (mm)	Live Length (mm)	THREADED End to End (mm)	Live Length (mm)	GROOVED End to End (mm)	Live Length (mm)	COPPER SWEAT BRONZE* End to End (mm)	Live Length (mm)	Min. Convolutions per (meter)
15	—	—	610	502	—	—	457	362	302
20	—	—	610	502	—	—	457	349	262
25	—	—	610	502	—	—	457	340	236
30	—	—	610	476	—	—	457	337	220
40	610	556	610	476	—	—	457	330	207
50	610	537	610	457	610	457	457	318	190
65	610	537	610	432	610	457	457	273	157
75	914	841	914	737	914	762	457	267	151
100	914	841	914	737	914	711	457	394	105
125	914	835	—	—	914	711	—	—	95
150	914	835	—	—	914	711	—	—	82
200	914	829	—	—	914	711	—	—	75
250	914	829	—	—	914	660	—	—	69
300	914	829	—	—	914	660	—	—	66
350	914	829	—	—	—	—	—	—	59
400	914	829	—	—	—	—	—	—	52

\*Sweat ends on bronze hose have not been tested. We believe copper lines are so ductile and light, hoses only allow for offset, so longer than Pump Connector lengths are justified, but very long lengths would be overkill.

Flexible braided hose shall consist of corrugated tube with braided wire to prevent elongation due to pressure thrust. Flexible braided stainless steel hose shall be manufactured using type 304 stainless steel braid and hose with one raised-face fixed and one floating steel plate flange. Grooved ends may be used in sizes 2" through 12" (50mm through 300mm). Welding is not acceptable. Sizes 2-1/2" (65mm) and smaller may have threaded male nipples. Flexible braided hose 4" (100mm) or smaller, with copper sweat ends, may have stainless steel hose and braid for gas service or bronze hose and braid for water service.

Size (in)	1/2	3/4	1	1-1/4	1-1/2	2	2-1/2	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	14	16
Size (mm)	15	20	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	125	150	200	250	300	350	400
CPF	92	80	72	67	63	58	48	46	32	29	25	23	21	20	18	16

Flexible braided bronze hose shall have close pitch with the following minimum number of corrugations per foot (CPF) of hose length:

Size (in)	1/2	3/4	1	1-1/4	1-1/2	2	2-1/2	3	4
Size (mm)	15	20	25	32	40	50	65	80	100
CPF	73	67	58	55	53	51	34	30	28

Flexible braided hose shall have the minimum hose overall length as follows:

Flexible Stainless Braided Hose		Flexible Bronze Braided Hose	
Size	Min. Length	Size	Min. Length
1/2" - 2-1/2" (15-65mm)	24" (600mm)	1/2" - 3" (15-80mm)	18" (450mm)
3" - 16" (80-400mm)	36" (900mm)	4" (100mm)	24" (600mm)

Flexible braided hose shall have the minimum hose live length as follows:

Flexible Stainless Braided Hose		Flexible Bronze Braided Hose	
Size	Min. Live Length	Size	Min. Live Length
1/2" - 2-1/2" (15-65mm)	17" (425mm)	1/2" - 3" (15-80mm)	10-1/2" (263mm)
3" - 16" (80-400mm)	26" (650mm)	4" (100mm)	15-1/2" (388mm)

Flexible braided hose shall have a minimum burst pressure of four times the rated pressure at 70° F (21° C). Forces required to displace hoses at operating pressure shall be determined by testing, and certified by a professional engineer. Submittals shall include original test data showing force/ displacement at operating pressure, fittings, material, live lengths, number of corrugations per foot and safety factor at pressure ratings. Hoses shall be type **FFL, MN, GWN or CPSB** as manufactured by Mason Industries, Inc.

Flexible stainless steel hoses with a safety factor of 4 shall be manufactured using type 304 stainless steel braided hose with one fixed and one floating raised face carbon steel plate flange. Fittings must be 304 Stainless on Stainless lines. Sizes 2 1/2" (65mm) and smaller may have threaded nipples. Copper sweat ends, 4" (100mm) and smaller, may have SS (gas service) or Bronze (water service) bodies. Grooved ends may be used in sizes 2" (50mm) through 12" (300mm). Welding is not acceptable. Minimum lengths, minimum live lengths and minimum number of convolutions per foot to assure flexibility are as tabulated. Shorter lengths are not acceptable.

Hoses shall be installed on the equipment side of the shut off valves horizontal and parallel to the equipment shafts wherever possible. Submittals shall include original test data showing force/displacement, fittings, material, live lengths, number of corrugations per foot and safety factor at pressure ratings. Hoses shall be type BSS or CPSB as manufactured by Mason Industries, Inc.

Pipe or Tubing Size (in) (mm)	FLANGED		THREADED		GROOVED ENDS		COPPER SWEAT BRONZE		Minimum Convol- utions per (foot) (m)
	Face to Face (in) (mm)	Live Length (in) (mm)	End to End (in) (mm)	Live Length (in) (mm)	End to End (in) (mm)	Live Length (in) (mm)	End to End (in) (mm)	Live Length (in) (mm)	
1/2 15	—	—	24 600	193/4 501	—	—	18 457	141/4 362	92 302
3/4 20	—	—	24 600	193/4 501	—	—	18 457	133/4 349	80 262
1 25	—	—	24 600	193/4 501	—	—	18 457	133/8 340	72 236
1 1/4 30	—	—	24 600	183/4 469	—	—	18 457	131/4 337	67 220
1 1/2 40	24 600	217/8 469	24 600	183/4 469	—	—	18 457	13 330	63 207
2 50	24 600	211/8 450	24 600	18 450	24 600	18 450	18 457	121/2 318	58 190
2 1/2 65	24 600	211/8 450	24 600	17 425	24 600	18 450	18 457	103/4 273	48 157
3 75	36 900	331/8 841	36 900	29 737	36 900	30 750	18 457	101/2 267	46 151
4 100	36 900	331/8 841	36 900	29 737	36 900	28 700	18 457	151/2 394	32 105
5 125	36 900	327/8 822	—	—	36 900	28 700	—	—	29 95
6 150	36 900	327/8 822	—	—	36 900	28 700	—	—	25 82
8 200	36 900	325/8 816	—	—	36 900	28 700	—	—	23 75
10 250	36 900	325/8 816	—	—	36 900	26 650	—	—	21 69
12 300	36 900	325/8 816	—	—	36 900	26 650	—	—	20 66
14 350	36 900	325/8 816	—	—	—	—	—	—	18 59
16 400	36 900	325/8 816	—	—	—	—	—	—	16 52

## VEE SPECIFICATION

Piping and equipment connections shall be protected against seismic damage by the insertion of braided flexible hose Vee assemblies rated for ±4" (100mm) seismic motion in all planes. Should the application include ±6" thermal movement or thermal movement alone, install the Vee so the thermal movement is axial.

All submittals shall include a recognized test report, covering the full range of the specified movements at the operating pressures. Forces required to move the Vees shall not exceed the values below. Vees shall have a minimum burst pressure of four times their rated pressure. Vees in steel lines shall have stainless hose and braid with threaded ends, weld ends or floating flanges. In stainless lines, all fittings in contact with the media must be stainless as well. Copper lines, bronze hose and braid with copper or bronze fittings. Guiding and anchoring shall be as designed by the manufacturer, stamped by a PE and included



with the submittals. Submittals shall include Movement-Force Test Reports. 60 Degree Vees, ADA Resilient Anchors and ASG Sliding Guides, all as manufactured by Mason Industries, Inc.

**AXIAL FORCE OF DISPLACEMENT for 6" MOVEMENT Lbs / 2.2 = Kilograms**

Pressure (psi)	FORCE (lbs) FOR STAINLESS VEE SIZES														FORCE (lbs) FOR COPPER VEE SIZES									
	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"	3"	4"	5"	6"	8"	10"	12"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"	3"	4"	
50	4	4	5	8	9	22	60	75	90	230	350	1200	1900	1900	4	6	7	13	13	25	80	90	140	
100	5	4	6	12	13	28	90	120	140	240	520	1650	2700	2800	5	7	8	18	24	40	120	150	230	
150	5	5	7	17	18	38	125	160	200	370	660	2200	3300	3400	5	8	9	20	25	45	150	200	300	
170	5	5	7	18	19	40	130	170	215	380	680	2350	3700	3750	5	8	10	24	31	60	160	215	320	
175	5	6	8	19	19	41	135	175	225	385	690	2400	-	-	5	9	12	25	38	63	170	230	350	
180	5	6	8	20	20	42	140	180	235	390	720	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
200	5	6	9	21	22	44	160	200	290	400	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
230	5	7	10	23	24	50	180	230	290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
250	5	7	10	26	27	54	190	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Note: Forces for lesser movements are proportionately lower, e.g., 3" movement is 1/2 of 6" movement force.

Piping and equipment connections shall be protected against seismic damage by the insertion of braided flexible hose Vee assemblies rated for  $\pm 4$ " seismic motion in all planes. Should the application include  $\pm 6$ " thermal movement or thermal movement alone, install the Vee so the thermal movement is axial.

All submittals shall include a recognized test report, covering the full range of the specified movements at the operating pressures. Forces required to move the Vees shall not exceed the Mason values below. Vees shall have a minimum burst pressure of four times their rated pressure. Vees in steel lines shall have stainless hose and braid. Copper lines, bronze hose and braid. Guiding and anchoring shall be as recommended by the manufacturer. 60° Vees shall be as manufactured by Mason Industries, Inc. Submittals shall include Movement-Force Test Reports.

**AXIAL FORCE OF DISPLACEMENT for 6" MOVEMENT Lbs / 2.2 = Kilograms**

Pressure (psi)	FORCE (lbs) FOR STAINLESS VEE SIZES														FORCE (lbs) FOR COPPER VEE SIZES									
	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"	3"	4"	5"	6"	8"	10"	12"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"	3"	4"	
50	4	4	5	8	9	22	60	75	90	230	350	1200	1900	1900	4	6	7	13	13	25	80	90	140	
100	5	4	6	12	13	28	90	120	140	240	520	1650	2700	2800	5	7	8	18	24	40	120	150	230	
150	5	5	7	17	18	38	125	160	200	370	660	2200	3300	3400	5	8	9	20	25	45	150	200	300	
170	5	5	7	18	19	40	130	170	215	380	680	2350	3700	3750	5	8	10	24	31	60	160	215	320	
175	5	6	8	19	19	41	135	175	225	385	690	2400	—	—	5	9	12	25	38	63	170	230	350	
180	5	6	8	20	20	42	140	180	235	390	720	2500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
200	5	6	9	21	22	44	160	200	290	400	850	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
230	5	7	10	23	24	50	180	230	290	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
250	5	7	10	26	27	54	190	280	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	

Note: Forces for lesser movements are proportionately lower, e.g., 3" movement is 1/2 of 6" movement force.

Pipe guides shall be manufactured with stainless steel wrapping the carbon steel foot where it passes through horizontal U guides similarly lined to prevent corrosion. The baseplate shall have multiple holes for bolting to beam flanges or flat surfaces. Bases may be welded in position in lieu of bolting. Height must be adjustable to accept different thicknesses of insulation. Guides shall be professionally load rated for bottom, overhead, side mounted or riser positioning to provide both load bearing and guiding capabilities. Submittals shall include load ratings in all modes. Guides shall be type ASG as manufactured by Mason Industries, Inc.

**BALL JOINT SPECIFICATION**

Steel Ball Joints shall have weld ends or fixed and floating flanges. The thrust free, ball and socket arrangement shall allow 360° of intermittent rotation and a minimum rocking motion of  $\pm 7.5$  degrees. Seals are guaranteed by the high pressure injection of graphite packing in a cavity between reinforced hard graphite and steel rings. The ball and steel seal retention rings shall be plated with a minimum 1 mil

thickness of crack free hard chrome. The socket must incorporate an adequate number of packing cylinders for uniform distribution of the graphite seal. All cylinders must incorporate a valve to prevent blow-back should pumping additional sealing material become necessary while under full line pressure. Minimum ratings are 250 psi @ 480°F.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and equipment to receive vibration isolation devices for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Examine roughing-in of reinforcement and cast-in-place anchors to verify actual locations before installation.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### 3.2 APPLICATIONS

- A. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits.

#### 3.3 VIBRATION-CONTROL DEVICE INSTALLATION

- A. Attachment to Structure: If specific attachment is not indicated, anchor bracing to structure at flanges of beams, at upper truss chords of bar joists, or at concrete members.
- B. Drilled-in Anchors:
  - 1. Identify position of reinforcing steel and other embedded items prior to drilling holes for anchors. Do not damage existing reinforcing or embedded items during coring or drilling. Notify the Commissioner if reinforcing steel or other embedded items are encountered during drilling. Locate and avoid prestressed tendons, electrical and telecommunications conduit, and gas lines.
  - 2. Do not drill holes in concrete or masonry until concrete, mortar, or grout has achieved full design strength.
  - 3. Wedge Anchors: Protect threads from damage during anchor installation. Heavy-duty sleeve anchors shall be installed with sleeve fully engaged in the structural element to which anchor is to be fastened.
  - 4. Adhesive Anchors: Clean holes to remove loose material and drilling dust prior to installation of adhesive. Place adhesive in holes proceeding from the bottom of the hole and progressing toward the surface in such a manner as to avoid introduction of air pockets in the adhesive.
  - 5. Set anchors to manufacturer's recommended torque, using a torque wrench.
  - 6. Install zinc-coated steel anchors for interior and stainless-steel anchors for exterior applications.

#### 3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections.
- B. Tests and Inspections:



1. Measure isolator deflection.
2. If a device fails test, modify all installations of same type and retest until satisfactory results are achieved.

C. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

### 3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust isolators after piping system is at operating weight.

B. Adjust active height of spring isolators.

END OF SECTION 230548

## SECTION 230719 - HVAC PIPING INSULATION

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work Included: Provide HVAC piping insulation in accordance with the Contract Documents. The "General Conditions Governing All Contracts" shall apply to all work under the Contract. The Work of this Section shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

#### 1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to this Section.

#### 1.3 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes insulating the following HVAC piping systems:
  - 1. Chilled-water piping, indoors.
  - 2. Heating hot-water piping, indoors.

#### 1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include thermal conductivity, water-vapor permeance thickness, and jackets (both factory and field applied if any).
- B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
  - 1. Detail application of protective shields, saddles, and inserts at hangers for each type of insulation and hanger.
  - 2. **Detail insulation application at pipe expansion joints for each type of insulation.**
  - 3. Detail insulation application at elbows, fittings, flanges, valves, and specialties for each type of insulation.
  - 4. Detail removable insulation at piping specialties.
  - 5. Detail application of field-applied jackets.
  - 6. Detail application at linkages of control devices.

#### 1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.
- B. Material Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction indicating, interpreting, and certifying test results for compliance of insulation materials, sealers, attachments, cements, and jackets, with requirements indicated. Include dates of tests and test methods employed.
- C. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Skilled mechanics who have successfully completed an apprenticeship program or another craft training program certified by the Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.
- B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: For insulation and related materials, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84, by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers, with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
  - 1. Insulation Installed Indoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.
  - 2. Insulation Installed Outdoors: Flame-spread index of 75 or less, and smoke-developed index of 150 or less.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Packaging: Insulation material containers shall be marked by manufacturer with appropriate ASTM standard designation, type and grade, and maximum use temperature.

1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate sizes and locations of supports, hangers, and insulation shields specified in Section 230529 "Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment."
- B. Coordinate clearance requirements with piping Installer for piping insulation application. Before preparing piping Shop Drawings, establish and maintain clearance requirements for installation of insulation and field-applied jackets and finishes and for space required for maintenance.

1.9 SCHEDULING

- A. Schedule insulation application after pressure testing systems and, where required, after installing and testing heat tracing. Insulation application may begin on segments that have satisfactory test results.
- B. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSULATION MATERIALS

- A. Comply with requirements in "Piping Insulation Schedule, General," "Indoor Piping Insulation Schedule," "Outdoor, Aboveground Piping Insulation Schedule," and "Outdoor, Underground Piping Insulation Schedule" articles for where insulating materials shall be applied.

- B. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.
- C. Products that come in contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested according to ASTM C 871.
- D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable according to ASTM C 795.
- E. Foam insulation materials shall not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.
- F. Calcium Silicate:
  - 1. Products:
    - a. Industrial Insulation Group (IIG); Thermo-12 Gold.
  - 2. Preformed Pipe Sections: Flat-, curved-, and grooved-block sections of noncombustible, inorganic, hydrous calcium silicate with a non-asbestos fibrous reinforcement. Comply with ASTM C 533, Type I.
  - 3. Flat-, curved-, and grooved-block sections of noncombustible, inorganic, hydrous calcium silicate with a non-asbestos fibrous reinforcement. Comply with ASTM C 533, Type I.
  - 4. Prefabricated Fitting Covers: Comply with ASTM C 450 and ASTM C 585 for dimensions used in preforming insulation to cover valves, elbows, tees, and flanges.
- G. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation:
  - 1. Products:
    - a. Fibrex Insulations Inc.; Coreplus 1200.
    - b. Johns Manville; Micro-Lok.
    - c. Knauf Insulation; 1000-Degree Pipe Insulation.
    - d. Manson Insulation Inc.; Alley-K.
    - e. Owens Corning; Fiberglas Pipe Insulation.
  - 2. Type I, 850 deg F (454 deg C) Materials: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 547, Type I, Grade A, without factory-applied jacket. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.
- H. Mineral-Fiber, Pipe and Tank Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Semirigid board material with factory-applied **FSK jacket** complying with ASTM C 1393, Type II or Type IIIA Category 2, or with properties similar to ASTM C 612, Type IB. Nominal density is 2.5 lb/cu. ft. (40 kg/cu. m) or more. Thermal conductivity (k-value) at 100 deg F (55 deg C) is 0.29 Btu x in./h x sq. ft. x deg F (0.042 W/m x K) or less. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.
  - 1. Products:
    - a. CertainTeed Corp.; CrimpWrap.
    - b. Johns Manville; MicroFlex.
    - c. Knauf Insulation; Pipe and Tank Insulation.

- d. Manson Insulation Inc.; AK Flex.
- e. Owens Corning; Fiberglas Pipe and Tank Insulation.

## 2.2 INSULATING CEMENTS

### A. Mineral-Fiber Insulating Cement: Comply with ASTM C 195.

#### 1. Products:

- a. Ramco Insulation, Inc.; Super-Stik.

### B. Expanded or Exfoliated Vermiculite Insulating Cement: Comply with ASTM C 196.

#### 1. Products:

- a. Ramco Insulation, Inc.; Thermokote V.

### C. Mineral-Fiber, Hydraulic-Setting Insulating and Finishing Cement: Comply with ASTM C 449.

#### 1. Products:

- a. Ramco Insulation, Inc.; Ramcote 1200 and Quik-Cote.

## 2.3 ADHESIVES

### A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated unless otherwise indicated.

### B. Calcium Silicate Adhesive: Fibrous, sodium-silicate-based adhesive with a service temperature range of 50 to 800 deg F (10 to 427 deg C).

#### 1. Products

- a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-97.
- b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 290.
- c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 81-27.
- d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 22-30.
- e. Vimasco Corporation; 760.

#### 2. For indoor applications, adhesive shall have a VOC content of 80 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

#### 3. Adhesive shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

### C. Flexible Elastomeric and Polyolefin Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-24179A, Type II, Class I.

#### 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements,

- a. Aeroflex USA, Inc.; Aero seal.
    - b. Armacell LLC; Armaflex 520 Adhesive.
    - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 85-75.
    - d. K-Flex USA; R-373 Contact Adhesive.
  2. For indoor applications, adhesive shall have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
  3. Adhesive shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- D. Mineral-Fiber Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A.
  1. Products: ]:
    - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-127.
    - b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 225.
    - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 85-60/85-70.
    - d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 22-25.
  2. For indoor applications, adhesive shall have a VOC content of 80 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
  3. Adhesive shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- E. ASJ Adhesive, and FSK and PVDC Jacket Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A for bonding insulation jacket lap seams and joints.
  1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements,
    - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-82.
    - b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 225.
    - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 85-50.
    - d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 22-25.
  2. For indoor applications, adhesive shall have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
  3. Adhesive shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- F. PVC Jacket Adhesive: Compatible with PVC jacket.
  1. Products:
    - a. Dow Corning Corporation; 739, Dow Silicone.
    - b. Johns Manville; Zeston Perma-Weld, CEEL-TITE Solvent Welding Adhesive.

- c. P.I.C. Plastics, Inc.; Welding Adhesive.
  - d. Speedline Corporation; Polyco VP Adhesive.
2. For indoor applications, adhesive shall have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
3. Adhesive shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

## 2.4 MASTICS

- A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates; comply with MIL-PRF-19565C, Type II.
  1. For indoor applications, use mastics that have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
- B. Vapor-Barrier Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor use on below-ambient services.
  1. Products:
    - a. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 30-80/30-90.
    - b. Vimasco Corporation; 749.
  2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM E 96/E 96M, Procedure B, 0.013 perm (0.009 metric perm) at 43-mil (1.09-mm) dry film thickness.
  3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F (Minus 29 to plus 82 deg C).
  4. Solids Content: ASTM D 1644, 58 percent by volume and 70 percent by weight.
  5. Color: White.
- C. Vapor-Barrier Mastic: Solvent based; suitable for indoor use on below-ambient services.
  1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements,
    - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-30.
    - b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 501.
    - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 30-35.
    - d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 55-10.
  2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM F 1249, 0.05 perm (0.03 metric perm) at 35-mil (0.9-mm) dry film thickness.
  3. Service Temperature Range: 0 to 180 deg F (Minus 18 to plus 82 deg C).
  4. Solids Content: ASTM D 1644, 44 percent by volume and 62 percent by weight.
  5. Color: White.

2.5 LAGGING ADHESIVES

- A. Description: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class I, Grade A and shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
1. For indoor applications, use lagging adhesives that have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
  2. Products:
    - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-50 AHV2.
    - b. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 30-36.
    - c. Vimasco Corporation; 713 and 714.
  3. Fire-resistant, water-based lagging adhesive and coating for use indoors to adhere fire-resistant lagging cloths over pipe insulation.
  4. Service Temperature Range: 0 to plus 180 deg F (Minus 18 to plus 82 deg C).
  5. Color: White.

2.6 SEALANTS

- A. Joint Sealants:
1. Joint Sealants for Cellular-Glass, Phenolic, and Polyisocyanurate Products
    - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-76.
    - b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 405.
    - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 30-45.
    - d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 44-05.
    - e. Pittsburgh Corning Corporation; Pittseal 444.
  2. Joint Sealants for Polystyrene Products:
    - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-70.
    - b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 405.
    - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 30-45.
    - d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 44-05.
  3. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
  4. Permanently flexible, elastomeric sealant.
  5. Service Temperature Range: Minus 100 to plus 300 deg F (Minus 73 to plus 149 deg C).
  6. Color: White or gray.
  7. For indoor applications, sealants shall have a VOC content of 420 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
  8. Sealants shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."



B. FSK and Metal Jacket Flashing Sealants:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements,
  - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-76.
  - b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 405.
  - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 95-44.
  - d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 44-05.
  - e.
2. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
3. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F (Minus 40 to plus 121 deg C).
5. Color: Aluminum.
6. For indoor applications, sealants shall have a VOC content of 420 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
7. Sealants shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

C. ASJ Flashing Sealants, and Vinyl, PVDC, and PVC Jacket Flashing Sealants:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements
  - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-76.
2. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
3. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F (Minus 40 to plus 121 deg C).
5. Color: White.
6. For indoor applications, sealants shall have a VOC content of 420 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
7. Sealants shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

## 2.7 FACTORY-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Insulation system schedules indicate factory-applied jackets on various applications. When factory-applied jackets are indicated, comply with the following:

1. ASJ: White, kraft-paper, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with aluminum-foil backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
2. ASJ-SSL: ASJ with self-sealing, pressure-sensitive, acrylic-based adhesive covered by a removable protective strip; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
3. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type II.
4. FSP Jacket: Aluminum-foil, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with polyethylene backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type II.

5. PVDC Jacket for Indoor Applications: 4-mil- (0.10-mm-) thick, white PVDC biaxially oriented barrier film with a permeance at 0.02 perm (0.013 metric perm) when tested according to ASTM E 96/E 96M and with a flame-spread index of 5 and a smoke-developed index of 20 when tested according to ASTM E 84.
  - a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements,
    - 1) Dow Chemical Company (The); Saran 540 Vapor Retarder Film and Saran 560 Vapor Retarder Film.
6. PVDC Jacket for Outdoor Applications: 6-mil- (0.15-mm-) thick, white PVDC biaxially oriented barrier film with a permeance at 0.01 perm (0.007 metric perm) when tested according to ASTM E 96/E 96M and with a flame-spread index of 5 and a smoke-developed index of 25 when tested according to ASTM E 84.
  - a. Products:
    - 1) Dow Chemical Company (The); Saran 540 Vapor Retarder Film and Saran 560 Vapor Retarder Film.
7. PVDC-SSL Jacket: PVDC jacket with a self-sealing, pressure-sensitive, acrylic-based adhesive covered by a removable protective strip.
  - a. Products:
    - 1) Dow Chemical Company (The); Saran 540 Vapor Retarder Film and Saran 560 Vapor Retarder Film.
8. Vinyl Jacket: White vinyl with a permeance of 1.3 perms (0.86 metric perms) when tested according to ASTM E 96/E 96M, Procedure A, and complying with NFPA 90A and NFPA 90B.

## 2.8 FIELD-APPLIED FABRIC-REINFORCING MESH

- A. Woven Glass-Fiber Fabric: Approximately 2 oz./sq. yd. (68 g/sq. m) with a thread count of 10 strands by 10 strands/sq. in. (4 strands by 4 strands/sq. mm) for covering pipe and pipe fittings.
  1. Products
    - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; Chil-Glas Number 10.
- B. Woven Polyester Fabric: Approximately 1 oz./sq. yd. (34 g/sq. m) with a thread count of 10 strands by 10 strands/sq. in. (4 strands by 4 strands/sq. mm), in a Leno weave, for pipe.
  1. Products:
    - a. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; Mast-A-Fab.
    - b. Vimasco Corporation; Elastafab 894.

2.9 FIELD-APPLIED CLOTHS

- A. Woven Glass-Fiber Fabric: Comply with MIL-C-20079H, Type I, plain weave, and presized a minimum of 8 oz./sq. yd. (271 g/sq. m).

1. Products

- a. Alpha Associates, Inc.; Alpha-Maritex 84215 and 84217/9485RW, Luben 59.

2.10 FIELD-APPLIED JACKETS

- A. Field-applied jackets shall comply with ASTM C 921, Type I, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil-face, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing.
- C. PVC Jacket: High-impact-resistant, UV-resistant PVC complying with ASTM D 1784, Class 16354-C; thickness as scheduled; roll stock ready for shop or field cutting and forming. Thickness is indicated in field-applied jacket schedules.

1. Products:

- a. Johns Manville; Zeston.
- b. P.I.C. Plastics, Inc.; FG Series.
- c. Proto Corporation; LoSmoke.
- d. Speedline Corporation; SmokeSafe.

2. Adhesive: As recommended by jacket material manufacturer.

3. Color: White Factory-fabricated fitting covers to match jacket if available; otherwise, field fabricate.

- a. Shapes: 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows, tees, valves, flanges, unions, reducers, end caps, soil-pipe hubs, traps, mechanical joints, and P-trap and supply covers for lavatories.

D. Metal Jacket:

1. Products: :

- a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; Metal Jacketing Systems.
- b. ITW Insulation Systems; Aluminum and Stainless Steel Jacketing.
- c. RPR Products, Inc.;
- d. Insul-Mate.

2. Aluminum Jacket: Comply with ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105, or 5005, Temper H-14.

- a. Sheet and roll stock ready for shop or field sizing
- b. Finish and thickness are indicated in field-applied jacket schedules.
- c. Moisture Barrier for Indoor Applications: **1-mil- (0.025-mm-)** thick, heat-bonded polyethylene and kraft paper
- d. Factory-Fabricated Fitting Covers:

- 1) Same material, finish, and thickness as jacket.
  - 2) Preformed 2-piece or gore, 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows.
  - 3) Tee covers.
  - 4) Flange and union covers.
  - 5) End caps.
  - 6) Beveled collars.
  - 7) Valve covers.
  - 8) Field fabricate fitting covers only if factory-fabricated fitting covers are not available.
- E. PVDC Jacket for Indoor Applications: 4-mil- (0.10-mm-) thick, white PVDC biaxially oriented barrier film with a permeance at 0.02 perms (0.013 metric perms) when tested according to ASTM E 96/E 96M and with a flame-spread index of 5 and a smoke-developed index of 20 when tested according to ASTM E 84.
1. Products:
    - a. Dow Chemical Company (The); Saran 540 Vapor Retarder Film.
- F. PVDC Jacket for Outdoor Applications: 6-mil- (0.15-mm-) thick, white PVDC biaxially oriented barrier film with a permeance at 0.01 perms (0.007 metric perms) when tested according to ASTM E 96/E 96M and with a flame-spread index of 5 and a smoke-developed index of 25 when tested according to ASTM E 84.
1. Products:
    - a. Dow Chemical Company (The); Saran 560 Vapor Retarder Film.
- G. PVDC-SSL Jacket: PVDC jacket with a self-sealing, pressure-sensitive, acrylic-based adhesive covered by a removable protective strip.
1. Products:
    - a. Dow Chemical Company (The); Saran 540 Vapor Retarder Film and Saran 560 Vapor Retarder Film.
- H. ASJ Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive, complying with ASTM C 1136.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements,
    - a. ABI, Ideal Tape Division; 428 AWF ASJ.
    - b. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0836.
    - c. Compac Corporation; 104 and 105.
    - d. Venture Tape; 1540 CW Plus, 1542 CW Plus, and 1542 CW Plus/SQ.
  2. Width: 3 inches (75 mm).
  3. Thickness: 11.5 mils (0.29 mm).
  4. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch (1.0 N/mm) in width.
  5. Elongation: 2 percent.
  6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch (7.2 N/mm) in width.
  7. ASJ Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of ASJ tape.

- I. FSK Tape: Foil-face, vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive; complying with ASTM C 1136.
  - 1. Products:
    - a. ABI, Ideal Tape Division; 491 AWF FSK.
    - b. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0827.
    - c. Compac Corporation; 110 and 111.
    - d. Venture Tape; 1525 CW NT, 1528 CW, and 1528 CW/SQ.
  - 2. Width: 3 inches (75 mm).
  - 3. Thickness: 6.5 mils (0.16 mm).
  - 4. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch (1.0 N/mm) in width.
  - 5. Elongation: 2 percent.
  - 6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch (7.2 N/mm) in width.
  - 7. FSK Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of FSK tape.
- J. PVC Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching field-applied PVC jacket with acrylic adhesive; suitable for indoor and outdoor applications.
  - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements
    - a. ABI, Ideal Tape Division; 370 White PVC tape.
    - b. Compac Corporation; 130.
    - c. Venture Tape; 1506 CW NS.
  - 2. Width: 2 inches (50 mm).
  - 3. Thickness: 6 mils (0.15 mm).
  - 4. Adhesion: 64 ounces force/inch (0.7 N/mm) in width.
  - 5. Elongation: 500 percent.
  - 6. Tensile Strength: 18 lbf/inch (3.3 N/mm) in width.
- K. Aluminum-Foil Tape: Vapor-retarder tape with acrylic adhesive.
  - 1. Products:
    - a. ABI, Ideal Tape Division; 488 AWF.
    - b. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0800.
    - c. Compac Corporation; 120.
    - d. Venture Tape; 3520 CW.
  - 2. Width: 2 inches (50 mm).
  - 3. Thickness: 3.7 mils (0.093 mm).
  - 4. Adhesion: 100 ounces force/inch (1.1 N/mm) in width.
  - 5. Elongation: 5 percent.
  - 6. Tensile Strength: 34 lbf/inch (6.2 N/mm) in width.
- L. PVDC Tape for Indoor Applications: White vapor-retarder PVDC tape with acrylic adhesive.
  - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements,
    - a. Dow Chemical Company (The); Saran 540 Vapor Retarder Tape.

2. Width: 3 inches (75 mm).
3. Film Thickness: 4 mils (0.10 mm).
4. Adhesive Thickness: 1.5 mils (0.04 mm).
5. Elongation at Break: 145 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 55 lbf/inch (10.1 N/mm) in width.

M. PVDC Tape for Outdoor Applications: White vapor-retarder PVDC tape with acrylic adhesive.

1. Products:
  - a. Dow Chemical Company (The); Saran 560 Vapor Retarder Tape.
2. Width: 3 inches (75 mm).
3. Film Thickness: 6 mils (0.15 mm).
4. Adhesive Thickness: 1.5 mils (0.04 mm).
5. Elongation at Break: 145 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 55 lbf/inch (10.1 N/mm) in width.

2.11 SECUREMENTS

A. Bands:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements,
  - a. ITW Insulation Systems; Gerrard Strapping and Seals.
  - b. RPR Products, Inc.; Insul-Mate Strapping, Seals, and Springs.
2. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 167 or ASTM A 240/A 240M, Type 304 or Type 316; 0.015 inch thick, 1/2 inch or 3/4 inch wide with wing seal or closed seal.
3. Aluminum: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105, or 5005; Temper H-14, 0.020 inch thick 3/4 inch wide with wing seal or closed seal.
4. Springs: Twin spring set constructed of stainless steel with ends flat and slotted to accept metal bands. Spring size determined by manufacturer for application.

B. Staples: Outward-clinching insulation staples, nominal 3/4-inch- (19-mm-) wide, stainless steel or Monel.

C. Wire: 0.062-inch soft-annealed, stainless .

1. Manufacturers:
  - a. C & F Wire.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.

1. Verify that systems to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.
3. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Preparation: Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.
- B. Surface Preparation: Clean and prepare surfaces to be insulated. Before insulating, apply a corrosion coating to insulated surfaces as follows:
  1. Stainless Steel: Coat 300 series stainless steel with an epoxy primer 5 mils thick and an epoxy finish 5 mils thick if operating in a temperature range between 140 and 300 deg F). Consult coating manufacturer for appropriate coating materials and application methods for operating temperature range.
  2. Carbon Steel: Coat carbon steel operating at a service temperature between 32 and 300 deg F with an epoxy coating. Consult coating manufacturer for appropriate coating materials and application methods for operating temperature range.
- C. Coordinate insulation installation with the trade installing heat tracing. Comply with requirements for heat tracing that apply to insulation.
- D. Mix insulating cements with clean potable water; if insulating cements are to be in contact with stainless-steel surfaces, use demineralized water.

### 3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of piping including fittings, valves, and specialties.
- B. Install insulation materials, forms, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each item of pipe system as specified in insulation system schedules.
- C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.
- D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.
- E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.
- F. Do not weld brackets, clips, or other attachment devices to piping, fittings, and specialties.
- G. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.
- H. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
- I. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.

- J. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.
  - 1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.
  - 2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends at attachment to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
  - 3. Install insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
  - 4. Cover inserts with jacket material matching adjacent pipe insulation. Install shields over jacket, arranged to protect jacket from tear or puncture by hanger, support, and shield.
- K. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.
- L. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:
  - 1. Draw jacket tight and smooth.
  - 2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch-wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches o.c.
  - 3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at bottom of pipe. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at 2 inches o.c.
    - a. For below-ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.
  - 4. Cover joints and seams with tape, according to insulation material manufacturer's written instructions, to maintain vapor seal.
  - 5. Where vapor barriers are indicated, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints and at ends adjacent to pipe flanges and fittings.
- M. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 75 percent of its nominal thickness.
- N. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.
- O. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches (100 mm) beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.
- P. For above-ambient services, do not install insulation to the following:
  - 1. Vibration-control devices.
  - 2. Testing agency labels and stamps.
  - 3. Nameplates and data plates.
  - 4. Cleanouts.



### 3.4 PENETRATIONS

- A. Insulation Installation at Interior Wall and Partition Penetrations (That Are Not Fire Rated):  
Install insulation continuously through walls and partitions.
- B. Insulation Installation at Fire-Rated Wall and Partition Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through penetrations of fire-rated walls and partitions.
  - 1. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping and fire-resistive joint sealers.
- C. Insulation Installation at Floor Penetrations:
  - 1. Pipe: Install insulation continuously through floor penetrations.
  - 2. Seal penetrations through fire-rated assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

### 3.5 GENERAL PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION

- A. Requirements in this article generally apply to all insulation materials except where more specific requirements are specified in various pipe insulation material installation articles.
- B. Insulation Installation on Fittings, Valves, Strainers, Flanges, and Unions:
  - 1. Install insulation over fittings, valves, strainers, flanges, unions, and other specialties with continuous thermal and vapor-retarder integrity unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. Insulate pipe elbows using preformed fitting insulation or mitered fittings made from same material and density as adjacent pipe insulation. Each piece shall be butted tightly against adjoining piece and bonded with adhesive. Fill joints, seams, voids, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement finished to a smooth, hard, and uniform contour that is uniform with adjoining pipe insulation.
  - 3. Insulate tee fittings with preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Cut sectional pipe insulation to fit. Butt each section closely to the next and hold in place with tie wire. Bond pieces with adhesive.
  - 4. Insulate valves using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. For valves, insulate up to and including the bonnets, valve stuffing-box studs, bolts, and nuts. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement.
  - 5. Insulate strainers using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement. Insulate strainers so strainer basket flange or plug can be easily removed and replaced without damaging the insulation and jacket. Provide a removable reusable insulation cover. For below-ambient services, provide a design that maintains vapor barrier.
  - 6. Insulate flanges and unions using a section of oversized preformed pipe insulation. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker.

7. Cover segmented insulated surfaces with a layer of finishing cement and coat with a mastic. Install vapor-barrier mastic for below-ambient services and a breather mastic for above-ambient services. Reinforce the mastic with fabric-reinforcing mesh. Trowel the mastic to a smooth and well-shaped contour.
  8. For services not specified to receive a field-applied jacket except for flexible elastomeric and polyolefin, install fitted PVC cover over elbows, tees, strainers, valves, flanges, and unions. Terminate ends with PVC end caps. Tape PVC covers to adjoining insulation facing using PVC tape.
  9. Stencil or label the outside insulation jacket of each union with the word "union." Match size and color of pipe labels.
- C. Insulate instrument connections for thermometers, pressure gages, pressure temperature taps, test connections, flow meters, sensors, switches, and transmitters on insulated pipes. Shape insulation at these connections by tapering it to and around the connection with insulating cement and finish with finishing cement, mastic, and flashing sealant.
- D. Install removable insulation covers at locations indicated. Installation shall conform to the following:
1. Make removable flange and union insulation from sectional pipe insulation of same thickness as that on adjoining pipe. Install same insulation jacket as adjoining pipe insulation.
  2. When flange and union covers are made from sectional pipe insulation, extend insulation from flanges or union long at least two times the insulation thickness over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of flange or union. Secure flange cover in place with stainless-steel or aluminum bands. Select band material compatible with insulation and jacket.
  3. Construct removable valve insulation covers in same manner as for flanges, except divide the two-part section on the vertical center line of valve body.
  4. When covers are made from block insulation, make two halves, each consisting of mitered blocks wired to stainless-steel fabric. Secure this wire frame, with its attached insulation, to flanges with tie wire. Extend insulation at least 2 inches (50 mm) over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of valve. Fill space between flange or union cover and pipe insulation with insulating cement. Finish cover assembly with insulating cement applied in two coats. After first coat is dry, apply and trowel second coat to a smooth finish.
  5. Unless a PVC jacket is indicated in field-applied jacket schedules, finish exposed surfaces with a metal jacket.

### 3.6 INSTALLATION OF CALCIUM SILICATE INSULATION

#### A. Insulation Installation on Straight Pipes and Tubes:

1. Secure single-layer insulation with stainless-steel bands at 12-inch (300-mm) intervals and tighten bands without deforming insulation materials.
2. Install two-layer insulation with joints tightly butted and staggered at least 3 inches (75 mm). Secure inner layer with wire spaced at 12-inch (300-mm) intervals. Secure outer layer with stainless-steel bands at 12-inch (300-mm) intervals.
3. Apply a skim coat of mineral-fiber, hydraulic-setting cement to insulation surface. When cement is dry, apply flood coat of lagging adhesive and press on one layer of glass cloth or tape. Overlap edges at least 1 inch (25 mm). Apply finish coat of lagging adhesive over glass cloth or tape. Thin finish coat to achieve smooth, uniform finish.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges:

1. Install preformed pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange.
2. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation.
3. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with cut sections of block insulation of same material and thickness as pipe insulation.
4. Finish flange insulation same as pipe insulation.

C. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install preformed sections of same material as straight segments of pipe insulation when available. Secure according to manufacturer's written instructions.
2. When preformed insulation sections of insulation are not available, install mitered sections of calcium silicate insulation. Secure insulation materials with wire or bands.
3. Finish fittings insulation same as pipe insulation.

D. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:

1. Install mitered segments of calcium silicate insulation to valve body. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
2. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.
3. Finish valve and specialty insulation same as pipe insulation.

3.7 INSTALLATION OF MINERAL-FIBER INSULATION

A. Insulation Installation on Straight Pipes and Tubes:

1. Secure each layer of preformed pipe insulation to pipe with wire or bands and tighten bands without deforming insulation materials.
2. Where vapor barriers are indicated, seal longitudinal seams, end joints, and protrusions with vapor-barrier mastic and joint sealant.
3. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on above-ambient surfaces, secure laps with outward-clinched staples at 6 inches (150 mm) o.c.
4. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on below-ambient surfaces, do not staple longitudinal tabs. Instead, secure tabs with additional adhesive as recommended by insulation material manufacturer and seal with vapor-barrier mastic and flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges:

1. Install preformed pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange.
2. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation.
3. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with mineral-fiber blanket insulation.
4. Install jacket material with manufacturer's recommended adhesive, overlap seams at least 1 inch (25 mm), and seal joints with flashing sealant.

C. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install preformed sections of same material as straight segments of pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed insulation elbows and fittings are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation, to a thickness equal to adjoining pipe insulation. Secure insulation materials with wire or bands.

D. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:

1. Install preformed sections of same material as straight segments of pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed sections are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation to valve body.
3. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
4. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.

3.8 FIELD-APPLIED JACKET INSTALLATION

A. Where glass-cloth jackets are indicated, install directly over bare insulation or insulation with factory-applied jackets.

1. Draw jacket smooth and tight to surface with 2-inch overlap at seams and joints.
2. Embed glass cloth between two 0.062-inch- thick coats of lagging adhesive.
3. Completely encapsulate insulation with coating, leaving no exposed insulation.

B. Where FSK jackets are indicated, install as follows:

1. Draw jacket material smooth and tight.
2. Install lap or joint strips with same material as jacket.
3. Secure jacket to insulation with manufacturer's recommended adhesive.
4. Install jacket with 1-1/2-inch laps at longitudinal seams and 3-inch- wide joint strips at end joints.
5. Seal openings, punctures, and breaks in vapor-retarder jackets and exposed insulation with vapor-barrier mastic.

C. Where PVC jackets are indicated, install with 1-inch overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints; for horizontal applications. Seal with manufacturer's recommended adhesive.

1. Apply two continuous beads of adhesive to seams and joints, one bead under lap and the finish bead along seam and joint edge.

D. Where metal jackets are indicated, install with 2-inch overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints. Overlap longitudinal seams arranged to shed water. Seal end joints with weatherproof sealant recommended by insulation manufacturer. Secure jacket with stainless-steel bands 12 inches (300 mm) o.c. and at end joints.

E. Where PVDC jackets are indicated, install as follows:

1. Apply three separate wraps of filament tape per insulation section to secure pipe insulation to pipe prior to installation of PVDC jacket.
2. Wrap factory-presizes jackets around individual pipe insulation sections with one end overlapping the previously installed sheet. Install presized jacket with an approximate

overlap at butt joint of 2 inches over the previous section. Adhere lap seal using adhesive or SSL, and then apply 1-1/4 circumferences of appropriate PVDC tape around overlapped butt joint.

3. Continuous jacket can be spiral-wrapped around a length of pipe insulation. Apply adhesive or PVDC tape at overlapped spiral edge. When electing to use adhesives, refer to manufacturer's written instructions for application of adhesives along this spiral edge to maintain a permanent bond.
4. Jacket can be wrapped in cigarette fashion along length of roll for insulation systems with an outer circumference of 33-1/2 inches (850 mm) or less. The 33-1/2-inch- (850-mm-) circumference limit allows for 2-inch- (50-mm-) overlap seal. Using the length of roll allows for longer sections of jacket to be installed at one time. Use adhesive on the lap seal. Visually inspect lap seal for "fishmouthing," and use PVDC tape along lap seal to secure joint.
5. Repair holes or tears in PVDC jacket by placing PVDC tape over the hole or tear and wrapping a minimum of 1-1/4 circumferences to avoid damage to tape edges.

### 3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Inspect pipe, fittings, strainers, and valves, randomly selected by commissioner, by removing field-applied jacket and insulation in layers in reverse order of their installation. Extent of inspection shall be limited to three locations of straight pipe, three locations of threaded fittings, three locations of welded fittings, two locations of threaded strainers, two locations of welded strainers, three locations of threaded valves, and three locations of flanged valves for each pipe service defined in the "Piping Insulation Schedule, General" Article.

C. All insulation applications will be considered defective Work if sample inspection reveals noncompliance with requirements.

### 3.10 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Acceptable preformed pipe and tubular insulation materials and thicknesses are identified for each piping system and pipe size range. If more than one material is listed for a piping system, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.

B. Items Not Insulated: Unless otherwise indicated, do not install insulation on the following:

1. Drainage piping located in crawl spaces.
2. Underground piping.
3. Chrome-plated pipes and fittings unless there is a potential for personnel injury.

### 3.11 INDOOR PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Heating-Hot-Water Supply and Return, 200 Deg F and Below:

1. NPS 1-1/4" and Smaller: Insulation shall be the following:

- a. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe, Type I 1 inch
- 2. NPS 1- 1/2" and Larger: Insulation shall be the following:
  - a. Mineral-Fiber Preformed Pipe, Type I, 1-1/2 inches.
- B. Chilled water supply and return
  - 1. NPS 1" and Smaller: Insulation shall be the following:
    - a. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe, Type I 1/2 inch
  - 2. NPS 1-1/4": Insulation shall be the following:
    - a. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe, Type I 3/4 inch
  - 3. NPS 1- 1/2" and Larger: Insulation shall be the following:
    - a. Mineral-Fiber Preformed Pipe, Type I, 1 inch.
- C. NOTE: Provide insulation shields at all piping supports.

### 3.12 INDOOR, FIELD-APPLIED JACKET SCHEDULE

- A. Install jacket over insulation material. For insulation with factory-applied jacket, install the field-applied jacket over the factory-applied jacket.
- B. If more than one material is listed, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.
- C. Piping, Exposed:
  - 1. None.
  - 2. PVC: 20 mils thick.
  - 3. Aluminum, Smooth : 0.020 inch thick.
  - 4. Painted Aluminum, Smooth: 0.020 inch or 0.024 inch Stainless Steel, Type 304 or Type 316, Smooth 2B Finish.

END OF SECTION 230719

## SECTION 232113 - HYDRONIC PIPING

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work Included: Provide hydronic piping in accordance with the Contract Documents. The “General Conditions Governing All Contracts” shall apply to all work under the contract. The work of this section shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

#### 1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. PTFE: Polytetrafluoroethylene.

#### 1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Hydronic piping components and installation shall be capable of withstanding the following minimum working pressure and temperature:
  - 1. Hot-Water Heating Piping: 150 psig at 200 deg F.
  - 2. Chilled Water Piping: 150 deg F at 85 deg F.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of the following:
  - 1. Manufactured, preinsulated, cased piping systems. Include carrier piping, insulation type and k-value, jacket, end seals, and major components for each cased piping system.
  - 2. Valves. Include flow and pressure drop curves based on manufacturer's testing for calibrated-orifice balancing valves.
  - 3. Air control devices.
  - 4. Chemical treatment.
  - 5. Hydronic specialties.
- B. Shop Drawings: Detail the piping layout, fabrication of pipe anchors, hangers, supports for multiple pipes, alignment guides, expansion joints and loops, and attachments of the same to the building structure. Detail location of anchors, supports, alignment guides, and expansion joints and loops.
- C. Welding certificates.
- D. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- E. Field quality-control test reports.
- F. Operation and Maintenance Data: For air control devices, hydronic specialties, and special-duty valves to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.
- G. Water Analysis: Submit a copy of the water analysis to illustrate water quality available at Project site.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Steel Support Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
- B. Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX.
  - 1. Comply with provisions in ASME B31 Series, "Code for Pressure Piping."
  - 2. Certify that each welder has passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and that certification is current.
- C. ASME Compliance: Comply with ASME B31.9, "Building Services Piping," for materials, products, and installation. Safety valves and pressure vessels shall bear the appropriate ASME label. Fabricate and stamp air separators and expansion tanks to comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII, Division 1.

1.6 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Water-Treatment Chemicals: Furnish enough chemicals for initial system startup and for preventive maintenance for one year from date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Differential Pressure Meter: For each type of balancing valve and automatic flow control valve, include flowmeter, probes, hoses, flow charts, and carrying case.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

- A. Drawn-Temper Copper Tubing: ASTM B 88, Type L (ASTM B 88M, Type B).
- B. Wrought-Copper Fittings: ASME B16.22.
- C. Wrought-Copper Unions: ASME B16.22.

2.2 STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, black steel with plain ends; type, grade, and wall thickness as indicated in Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article.
- B. Wrought-Steel Fittings: ASTM A 234/A 234M, wall thickness to match adjoining pipe.
- C. Wrought Cast- and Forged-Steel Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.5, including bolts, nuts, and gaskets of the following material group, end connections, and facings:
  - 1. Material Group: 1.1.
  - 2. End Connections: Butt welding.
  - 3. Facings: Raised face.
- D. Steel Pipe Nipples: ASTM A 733, made of same materials and wall thicknesses as pipe in which they are installed.



## 2.3 JOINING MATERIALS

- A. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials: Suitable for chemical and thermal conditions of piping system contents.
  - 1. ASME B16.21, nonmetallic, flat, asbestos free, 1/8-inch (3.2-mm) maximum thickness unless thickness or specific material is indicated.
    - a. Full-Face Type: For flat-face, Class 125, cast-iron and cast-bronze flanges.
    - b. Narrow-Face Type: For raised-face, Class 250, cast-iron and steel flanges.
- B. Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, lead-free alloys. Include water-flushable flux according to ASTM B 813.
- D. Welding Filler Metals: Comply with AWS D10.12/D10.12M for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and chemical analysis of steel pipe being welded.
- E. Gasket Material: Thickness, material, and type suitable for fluid to be handled and working temperatures and pressures.

## 2.4 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

- A. Description: Combination fitting of copper-alloy and ferrous materials with threaded, solder-joint, plain, or weld-neck end connections that match piping system materials.
- B. Insulating Material: Suitable for system fluid, pressure, and temperature.
- C. Dielectric Unions:
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Capitol Manufacturing Company.
    - b. Central Plastics Company.
    - c. Hart Industries International, Inc.
    - d. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
    - e. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; AquaSpec Commercial Products Division.
  - 2. Factory-fabricated union assembly, for 250-psig minimum working pressure at 180 deg F.
- D. Dielectric Flanges:
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Capitol Manufacturing Company.
    - b. Central Plastics Company.
    - c. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.

2. Factory-fabricated companion-flange assembly, for 150 minimum working pressure as required to suit system pressures.

E. Dielectric-Flange Kits:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
  - b. Calpico, Inc.
  - c. Central Plastics Company.
  - d. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
2. Companion-flange assembly for field assembly. Include flanges, full-face- or ring-type neoprene or phenolic gasket, phenolic or polyethylene bolt sleeves, phenolic washers, and steel backing washers.
3. Separate companion flanges and steel bolts and nuts shall have 150- or 300-psig minimum working pressure where required to suit system pressures.

F. Dielectric Couplings:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. Calpico, Inc.
  - b. Lochinvar Corporation.
2. Galvanized-steel coupling with inert and noncorrosive thermoplastic lining; threaded ends; and 300-psig minimum working pressure at 225 deg F .

G. Dielectric Nipples:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. Perfection Corporation; a subsidiary of American Meter Company.
  - b. Precision Plumbing Products, Inc.
  - c. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Company, Inc.
  - d. Victaulic Company of America.
2. Electroplated steel nipple with inert and noncorrosive, thermoplastic lining; plain, threaded, or grooved ends; and 300-psig minimum working pressure at 225 deg F .

2.5 VALVES

- A. Gate, Globe, Check, Ball, and Butterfly Valves: Comply with requirements specified in Division 23 Section "General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping."
- B. Automatic Temperature-Control Valves, Actuators, and Sensors: Comply with requirements specified in Division 23 Section "HVAC Instrumentation and Controls."
- C. Bronze, Calibrated-Orifice, Balancing Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. Bell & Gossett Domestic Pump; a division of ITT Industries.
2. Body: Bronze, ball or plug type with calibrated orifice or venturi.
3. Ball: Brass or stainless steel.
4. Plug: Resin.
5. Seat: PTFE.
6. End Connections: Threaded or socket.
7. Pressure Gage Connections: Integral seals for portable differential pressure meter.
8. Handle Style: Lever, with memory stop to retain set position.
9. CWP Rating: Minimum 125 psig .
10. Maximum Operating Temperature: 250 deg F .

## 2.6 AIR CONTROL DEVICES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  1. Bell & Gossett Domestic Pump; a division of ITT Industries.
- B. Manual Air Vents:
  1. Body: Bronze.
  2. Internal Parts: Nonferrous.
  3. Operator: Screwdriver or thumbscrew.
  4. Inlet Connection: NPS 1/2.
  5. Discharge Connection: NPS 1/8 .
  6. CWP Rating: 150 psig .
  7. Maximum Operating Temperature: 225 deg F .

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 PIPING APPLICATIONS

- A. Chilled water piping, aboveground, NPS 2 and smaller, shall be the following:
  1. Type L, drawn-temper copper tubing, wrought-copper fittings, and soldered joints.
- B. Chilled water piping, aboveground, NPS 2-1/2 and larger, shall be the following:
  1. Schedule 40 steel pipe, wrought-steel fittings with grooved joints and couplings.
- C. Hot water piping, aboveground, NPS 2 and smaller, shall be the following:
  1. Type L, drawn-temper copper tubing, wrought-copper fittings, and soldered joints.
- D. Hot water piping, aboveground, NPS 2-1/2 and larger, shall be the following:
  1. Schedule 40 steel pipe, wrought-steel fittings with grooved joints and couplings.

### 3.2 VALVE APPLICATIONS

- A. Install shutoff-duty valves at each branch connection to supply mains, and at supply connection to each piece of equipment.
- B. Install calibrated-orifice, balancing valves at each branch connection to return main.
- C. Install calibrated-orifice, balancing valves in the return pipe of each heating or cooling terminal.
- D. Install triple-duty valves at each pump discharge to balance flow and control flow direction.
- E. Install check valves at each pump discharge and elsewhere as required to control flow direction.

### 3.3 PIPING INSTALLATIONS

- A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicate piping locations and arrangements if such were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Coordination Drawings.
- B. Install piping in concealed locations, unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.
- C. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.
- D. Install piping to permit valve servicing.
- E. Install piping at indicated slopes.
- F. Install piping free of sags and bends.
- G. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.
- H. Install piping to allow application of insulation.
- I. Select system components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.
- J. Install groups of pipes parallel to each other, spaced to permit applying insulation and servicing of valves.
- K. Install drains, consisting of a tee fitting, NPS 3/4 ball valve, and short NPS 3/4 threaded nipple with cap, at low points in piping system mains and elsewhere as required for system drainage.
- L. Install piping at a uniform grade of 0.2 percent upward in direction of flow.
- M. Reduce pipe sizes using eccentric reducer fitting installed with level side up.

- N. Install branch connections to mains using tee fittings in main pipe, with the branch connected to the bottom of the main pipe. For up-feed risers, connect the branch to the top of the main pipe.
- O. Install valves according to Division 23 Section "General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping."
- P. Install unions in piping, NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to valves, at final connections of equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.
- Q. Install flanges in piping, NPS 2-1/2 and larger, at final connections of equipment and elsewhere as indicated.
- R. Install strainers on inlet side of each control valve, pressure-reducing valve, solenoid valve, in-line pump, and elsewhere as indicated. Install NPS 3/4 nipple and ball valve in blowdown connection of strainers NPS 2 and larger. Match size of strainer blowoff connection for strainers smaller than NPS 2.
- S. Identify piping as specified in Division 23 Section "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment."
- T. Install sleeves for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for sleeves specified in Division 23 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."
- U. Install sleeve seals for piping penetrations of concrete walls and slabs. Comply with requirements for sleeve seals specified in Division 23 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."
- V. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for escutcheons specified in Division 23 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."

### 3.4 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Hanger, support, and anchor devices are specified in Division 23 Section "Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment." Comply with the following requirements for maximum spacing of supports.
- B. Seismic restraints are specified in Division 23 Section "Vibration Controls for HVAC Piping and Equipment."
- C. Install the following pipe attachments:
  - 1. Adjustable steel clevis hangers for individual horizontal piping less than 20 feet long.
  - 2. Adjustable roller hangers and spring hangers for individual horizontal piping 20 feet or longer.
  - 3. Pipe Roller: MSS SP-58, Type 44 for multiple horizontal piping 20 feet or longer, supported on a trapeze.
  - 4. Spring hangers to support vertical runs.
  - 5. Provide copper-clad hangers and supports for hangers and supports in direct contact with copper pipe.
  - 6. On plastic pipe, install pads or cushions on bearing surfaces to prevent hanger from scratching pipe.

- D. Install hangers for steel piping with the following maximum spacing and minimum rod sizes:
1. NPS 3/4 : Maximum span, 7 feet ; minimum rod size, 1/4 inch .
  2. NPS 1 : Maximum span, 7 feet ; minimum rod size, 1/4 inch .
  3. NPS 1-1/2 : Maximum span, 9 feet ; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch .
  4. NPS 2 : Maximum span, 10 feet ; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
  5. NPS 2-1/2 : Maximum span, 11 feet ; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch .
  6. NPS 3 : Maximum span, 12 feet ; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch .
  7. NPS 4 : Maximum span, 14 feet ; minimum rod size, 1/2 inch .
  8. NPS 6 : Maximum span, 17 feet ; minimum rod size, 1/2 inch .
- E. Install hangers for drawn-temper copper piping with the following maximum spacing and minimum rod sizes:
1. NPS 3/4 : Maximum span, 5 feet ; minimum rod size, 1/4 inch .
  2. NPS 1 : Maximum span, 6 feet ; minimum rod size, 1/4 inch .
  3. NPS 1-1/2 : Maximum span, 8 feet ; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch .
  4. NPS 2 : Maximum span, 8 feet ; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch .
  5. NPS 2-1/2 : Maximum span, 9 feet ; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch .
  6. NPS 3 : Maximum span, 10 feet ; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch .

### 3.5 PIPE JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Join pipe and fittings according to the following requirements and Division 23 Sections specifying piping systems.
- B. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
- C. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.
- D. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B 813, water-flushable flux, unless otherwise indicated, to tube end. Construct joints according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," using lead-free solder alloy complying with ASTM B 32.
- E. Welded Joints: Construct joints according to AWS D10.12/D10.12M, using qualified processes and welding operators according to Part 1 "Quality Assurance" Article.
- F. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate gasket material, size, type, and thickness for service application. Install gasket concentrically positioned. Use suitable lubricants on bolt threads.

### 3.6 HYDRONIC SPECIALTIES INSTALLATION

- A. Install manual air vents at high points in piping, at heat-transfer coils, and elsewhere as required for system air venting.
- B. Install bypass chemical feeders in each hydronic system, in upright position with top of funnel not more than 48 inches above the floor. Install feeder in minimum NPS 3/4 bypass line, from main with full-size, full-port, ball valve in the main between bypass connections. Install NPS 3/4 pipe from chemical feeder drain, to nearest equipment drain and include a full-size, full-port, ball valve.

### 3.7 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

- A. Sizes for supply and return piping connections shall be the same as or larger than equipment connections.
- B. Install control valves in accessible locations close to connected equipment.
- C. Install bypass piping with globe valve around control valve. If parallel control valves are installed, only one bypass is required.
- D. Install ports for pressure gages and thermometers at coil inlet and outlet connections according to Division 23 Section "Meters and Gages for HVAC Piping."

### 3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Prepare hydronic piping according to ASME B31.9 and as follows:
  - 1. Leave joints, including welds, uninsulated and exposed for examination during test.
  - 2. Provide temporary restraints for expansion joints that cannot sustain reactions due to test pressure. If temporary restraints are impractical, isolate expansion joints from testing.
  - 3. Flush hydronic piping systems with clean water; then remove and clean or replace strainer screens.
  - 4. Isolate equipment from piping. If a valve is used to isolate equipment, its closure shall be capable of sealing against test pressure without damage to valve. Install blinds in flanged joints to isolate equipment.
  - 5. Install safety valve, set at a pressure no more than one-third higher than test pressure, to protect against damage by expanding liquid or other source of overpressure during test.
- B. Perform the following tests on hydronic piping:
  - 1. Use ambient temperature water as a testing medium unless there is risk of damage due to freezing. Another liquid that is safe for workers and compatible with piping may be used.
  - 2. While filling system, use vents installed at high points of system to release air. Use drains installed at low points for complete draining of test liquid.
  - 3. Isolate expansion tanks and determine that hydronic system is full of water.
  - 4. Subject piping system to hydrostatic test pressure that is not less than 1.5 times the system's working pressure. Test pressure shall not exceed maximum pressure for any vessel, pump, valve, or other component in system under test. Verify that stress due to pressure at bottom of vertical runs does not exceed 90 percent of specified minimum yield strength or 1.7 times "SE" value in Appendix A in ASME B31.9, "Building Services Piping."
  - 5. After hydrostatic test pressure has been applied for at least 10 minutes, examine piping, joints, and connections for leakage. Eliminate leaks by tightening, repairing, or replacing components, and repeat hydrostatic test until there are no leaks.
  - 6. Prepare written report of testing.
- C. Perform the following before operating the system:
  - 1. Open manual valves fully.
  - 2. Inspect pumps for proper rotation.
  - 3. Set makeup pressure-reducing valves for required system pressure.

4. Inspect manual air vents at high points of system and determine if all are installed and bleed air completely.
5. Set temperature controls so all coils are calling for full flow.
6. Inspect and set operating temperatures of hydronic equipment, such as boilers and heat pumps, to specified values.
7. Verify lubrication of motors and bearings.

END OF SECTION 232113